

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #20**  
**May 19, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, May 19, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, May 14, 2018*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday, May 15, 2018*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, May 14, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 27 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, MAY 14, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Present:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0013-2018](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, MAY 9, 2018:

Stock Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: IHS Group LLC  
4440-42 Indianola Av  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 41252560010

New Type: D2  
To: LNS Restaurant II LLC  
457 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 5244942

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D6  
To: Carpe Noctem LLC  
1380-82 W Third Ave  
Columbus OH 43212  
From: Banba Company  
DBA Japanese Steakhouse  
1st Fl & Mezzanine & Bsmt  
473-79 N High St  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 12825450005

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Marion Sky Inc  
DBA M&S Carryout & Pizza  
590 Georgesville Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
From: Mands Inc  
DBA M&S Carryout & Pizza  
590 Georgesville Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
Permit# 5543510

Stock Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Sceve Inc  
Rooftop & Patios  
580 N 4th St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 7799242

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: 8 Ball Break & Run LLC  
DBA 8 Ball Sports Bar & Billiards  
& Patios  
4683-85 Morse Centre Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43229  
From: Lee Ann Enterprises Inc  
DBA 8 Ball Sports Bar & Billiards  
& Patios  
4683-85 Morse Centre Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43229  
Permit# 2455460

Temp Permit: F9  
To: Columbus Association for the Performing Arts

North South & East Lawns & Lawns A & B  
& Event Staging Area  
160 S High St  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 16498200005

New Type: D5J  
To: Cumin Indian Restaurant Inc  
4155 Morse Crossing  
Columbus OH 43219-6015  
Permit# 18495290005

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Target Corp  
DBA Target Store T 3244  
1892 N High St  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 87992400375

New Type: D3  
To: Woodhouse Vegan LLC  
851 N 4th St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9763308

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: BP Carryout LLC  
DBA Brice Park Smoke Shop  
& Carryout  
6351-55 Tussing Rd  
Columbus OH 43068  
From: Brice Park Carryout LLC  
DBA Brice Park Smoke Shop  
& Carryout  
6351-55 Tussing Rd  
Columbus OH 43068  
Permit# 0898231

Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: Lindo Mexico Restaurant Inc  
& 3201 Sullivant Ave  
3203 Sullivant Ave  
Columbus Ohio 43204  
Permit# 52167980010

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: 1126 Restaurant Inc  
1126 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
From: Billy Gump LLC  
1126 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 6552342

Advertise Date: 5/19/18  
Agenda Date: 5/14/18  
Return Date: 5/24/18

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**PAGE**

- 2      [0145X-2018](#)      To honor and recognize the Komen Columbus Race for the Cure, for exceptional fundraising, groundbreaking breast cancer research, and bringing awareness to the community

**Sponsors:**      Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:**    1 -    Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:**    6 -    Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 3      [0152X-2018](#)      To recognize the month of May as National Bike Month and Friday, May 18, 2018 as Bike to Work Day in the City of Columbus

**Sponsors:**      Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:**    1 -    Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:**    6 -    Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HARDIN**

- 4**      [0151X-2018](#)      To Support Grassroots Efforts by Ohioans for Gun Safety to Close Background Check Loopholes & Join 20 Other States by Enacting Common Sense Background Checks for Gun Sales in Ohio
- Sponsors:**      Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:**    1 - Emmanuel Remy
- Affirmative:**    6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA****FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT HARDIN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 6 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-1**      [1169-2018](#)      To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew an existing contract with BBCO Design for Professional Architectural and Engineering Services. (\$0.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-2**      [1170-2018](#)      To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew a contract with Star Consultants, Inc. for Professional Architectural and Engineering Services. (\$0.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- LA**      [1323-2018](#)      To authorize the Mayor or the Director of Finance and Management to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority and Franklin County pertaining to the construction of a convention center hotel expansion. (\$0.00)
- Read for the First Time**



**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-3** [1212-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract with the Columbus Zoological Park Association to provide transportation, shirts and novelties for children from the Recreation and Parks playground program to the Columbus Zoo and Aquarium as a part of the Melvin B. Dodge Summer Zoo Days. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [1282-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to set up a certificate in the amount of \$100,000.00 for various expenditures for labor, material and equipment in conjunction with greenways trails system improvements within the Recreation and Parks Department; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-5** [1269-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement to Gravity Project, LLC, along the east side of North May Avenue just north of West Broad Street; and to accept a total of \$500.00 for granting the easement. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [1322-2018](#) To authorize Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant TWO25 COMMONS, LLC, encroachment easements to install a pedestrian bridge over Rich Street just west of Third Street; and for the Department of Public Service to accept \$1,000.00 for granting the easements. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**FR-7** [1256-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

Read for the First Time

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN  
STINZIANO HARDIN**

- FR-8 [1268-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with AirSide Four LLC for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$4,500,000.00.

Read for the First Time

- FR-9 [1327-2018](#) To accept the application (AN17-015) of State of Ohio for the annexation of certain territory containing 41.79± acres in Perry Township.

Read for the First Time

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO  
HARDIN**

- FR-10 [0410-2018](#) To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the third year of the contracts with Apelles, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and The Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA for the provision of collection services and to authorize an expenditure up to \$308,000.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk collection fund.(\$308,000.00)

Read for the First Time

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-11 [1240-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate State Term Schedule with Halcyon Solutions, Inc. to continue licensing support for Tableau software and desktops; to authorize the extension of existing purchase order PO072480 for a period of one year, to allow for the use of any remaining funds to continue with the project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$73,150.00 from the Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$73,150.00)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-12 [0997-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Water General

Obligations Bonds Fund; to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Skyline Drive, Columbus Ohio 43235 and contract for associated professional services in order for DPU to timely complete the Skyline Drive Stormwater Improvements (CIP 610985-100000) Public Improvement Project; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$15,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [1202-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Company, Inc. for Power Distribution, Installation and Restoration for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [1208-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Windsor Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$531,106.80 from the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$531,106.80 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund. (\$531,106.80)

**Read for the First Time**

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

### **REMY**

- FR-15** [1189-2018](#) To enact and amend various section of Title 2, Administrative Code, and Title 21, Traffic Code, of the Columbus City Codes to establish the Division of Parking Services and to further define and clarify parking and car-sharing rules and regulations.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

### **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

### **E. BROWN**

- CA-1** [0150X-2018](#) To Recognize and Thank Moms Clean Air Force for Hosting the 'Mama Summit' in Support of Clean Air and Children's Health in Columbus

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## STINZIANO

- CA-2** [0146X-2018](#) To Recognize Charleta Tavares as the 2018 Advocacy Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [0147X-2018](#) To Recognize Michele Thornton as the 2018 Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [0148X-2018](#) To Recognize Christie Angel as the 2018 Economic Empowerment Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [0149X-2018](#) To Recognize Mysheika Williams Roberts as the 2018 Health Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

- CA-6** [1000-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

(\$51,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1136-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Propane with Ferrell Gas; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1194-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance with Network Dynamics, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1220-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract with Edison Holdings, LLC for the sale of city-owned property located at 2215 McKinley Avenue and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1225-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1228-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [1236-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles with George Byers Sons Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [1238-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles (Police

Pursuit vehicles) with Statewide Ford Lincoln Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-14** [1028-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Intergraph Corporation for maintenance services for the CAD system in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$389,064.36 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$389,064.36)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-15** [1040-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.584 acre portion of the Candlelite Lane right-of-way to Arlington Properties Inc. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-16** [1086-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the utilities easement for a portion of Broderick Street between the east right-of-way line of May Avenue and the west right-of-way line of Anson Street to allow a clear title for Gravity Project, LLC to redevelop the site. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-17** [1132-2018](#) To authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-18** [1260-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$3,589,850.00 in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund within the Department of Public Service for various expenses related to the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19** [1299-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Franklin County Engineer's Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$48,804.85 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,804.85)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-20** [1213-2018](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the National Forum of Black Public Administrators; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-21** [1160-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (982 E McClelland Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [1161-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1243 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23** [1207-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2418 Argyle Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-24** [1226-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the

Community Development Block Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1258-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (505 Hanford St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [1267-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1889 Bucher St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1272-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (3725 Atwood Ter.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1273-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (220 Schultz Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1300-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2838 E 10th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1309-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (143 S Wheatland Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [1310-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (115 N Oakley Ave.) held in the Land Bank



pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [1311-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2841 E 10th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-34** [1092-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support services for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision system in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$29,291.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$29,291.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1107-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$38,187.60 and to modify the 2017 contract to increase by \$4,607.19 for reimbursement of services provided for a total reimbursement of \$42,794.79. (\$42,794.79).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [1253-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract for software maintenance and support services on the TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$17,626.22 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,626.22)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-37** [0967-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. for the purchase of GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete Software Licenses, Support and Maintenance for

the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$144,648.40 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$144,648.40)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [1113-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2018; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,500.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$68,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [1127-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Edwards Landclearing, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1262-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$395,760.53 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$395,760.53)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-41** [A0126-2018](#)

Reappointment of Bruce Massa, Continental Realty, 150 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Land Review Commission with a new term expiration date of June 1, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [A0132-2018](#)

Appointment of Terrie TerMeer, 7817 Spirowood Street, Dublin, OH 43016, to serve on the Columbus Recreation and Parks Commission, replacing Jeff McNealey, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2022 (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

**SR-1** [1171-2018](#) To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000.00, to refund outstanding bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of financing the costs of the transportation projects (\$6,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

**SR-2** [1201-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$60,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Michael Stinziano

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-3** [0975-2018](#) To cancel funds from a previously established auditor's certificate; to appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to transfer funds with the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and within the Government Build America Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc., for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,859,436.67 to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,859,436.67)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1227-2018](#) To appropriate funds within the Private Construction Inspection Fund and the Public Construction Management & Inspection Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contracts with CTL Engineering and Prime Construction Management & Survey for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Private Construction Inspection Fund and \$500,000.00 from the Public Construction Management & Inspection Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-5** [1144-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC for a property tax abatement of

seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$7,836,400.00 of which approximately \$3,200,000.00 will be related to the construction of an approximately 40,000 +/- square feet regional distribution operations center, retention of 18 full-time jobs, and the creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1205-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$15,000,000.00 and the creation of approximately 5 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-29** [1277-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority (CMHA) for the Poindexter Village Phase III retention/detention facility project; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the 2017 Community Development Block Grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

*TABLED UNTIL 05/21/18.*

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**HARDIN**

- SR-7** [1116-2018](#) To amend Chapter 2323 of the Columbus City Code by enacting new sections 2323.11, 2323.13, 2323.15, 2323.163, 2323.171, 2323.201, 2323.211, 2323.23 and 2323.24, and amending sections 2323.19, 2323.20, and 2323.30 to reenact the City's weapons code and create two new weapons violations for having weapons while under disability and unlawful possession of firearm accessories.
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy
- Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- SR-8** [1117-2018](#) To enact new sections 2323.51, 2323.52, 2323.53, and 2323.54 of the Columbus City Codes to prohibit the sale of imitation firearms to minors and to also prohibit the alteration of an imitation firearm or possession of same.
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy
- Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy
- Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- SR-9** [1118-2018](#) To amend section 4703.01 of the Columbus City Codes to add property where felony offenses of violence have occurred to the list of public nuisances which can be abated.
- Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [1328-2018](#)

To amend Columbus City Code sections 2303.05, 2303.13, 2303.14, 2303.21 and 2303.22 and enact new sections 2319.25 and 2319.27 to conform the Columbus City Code to state law and create provisions for domestic violence and violation of a protection order.

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - Emmanuel Remy

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 5:59 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions



**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0145X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To honor and recognize the Komen Columbus Race for the Cure® for raising money to fund groundbreaking breast cancer research around the world and fund breast health community programs

**WHEREAS**, Susan G. Komen Columbus® began in 1993 by a group of motivated and hardworking volunteers. Komen Columbus, has raised more than \$27 million; \$16 million of that has been granted to support local programs, \$280,000 in targeted small grants that will make a profound life-saving impact to thousands of women and men with breast health screening, education, and treatment throughout the year; and

**WHEREAS**, the Komen Columbus Race for the Cure is now in its 26th year and has grown from 875 participants to more than 33,000 walkers and runners, making it one of the largest Komen Race for the Cure in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, During the 2013-2014 fiscal year, Komen Columbus was recognized as Affiliate of the Year by a global organization and the Columbus Race will take place on Saturday, May 19th 2018 in the heart of the Capital City; and

**WHEREAS**, the money raised will be used to support local breast health programs in Komen Columbus' 30-county service area, including education, breast health screening, and treatment; funds will also be used to support global research to find cures for breast cancer; and

**WHEREAS**, we encourage everyone to register and fundraise for the Komen Race for the Cure so that one day we can celebrate finding cures for breast cancer; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council recognizes the runners, walkers, and supporters of Komen Columbus Race for the Cure; further, we celebrate our community's breast cancer survivors, honor those who have succumbed to the disease, and support the family and friends who stood by them, for their determination and courage.

**Legislation Number:** 0146X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Charleta Tavares as the 2018 Advocacy Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**WHEREAS**, Charleta Tavares serves as State Senator for the 15th District and Assistant Democratic Leader in the Ohio Senate; and

**WHEREAS**, As senator, one of her focuses includes legislation that aims to reduce infant mortality rates; she is the first African-American woman Democratic to serve in both the State House of Representatives and Senate;

and

**WHEREAS**, aside from her senatorial duties, she serves as the President and CEO of PrimaryOne Health; and

**WHEREAS**, Senator Tavares strong will and kind heart make her an ideal candidate for the 2018 Advocacy Trailblazer Award; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize Charleta Tavares as the 2018 Advocacy Trailblazer honored by the central Ohio chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women on May 17, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0147X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Michele Thornton as the 2018 Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**WHEREAS**, Michele Thornton serves as Senior Vice President of BET Her, a lifestyle network targeted at African-American females formerly known as Centric TV; and

**WHEREAS**, As a leader in her field, Michele helped rebrand Centric TV as “The First Network Designed for Black Women”; and

**WHEREAS**, not only has she worked for media networks including CNN and A&E, Michele also authored two books: *Stratechic: Life and Career Wining Strategies for Women* and *Stratechic 2.0: Her Plan, Her Power, Her Purpose*; and

**WHEREAS**, Because of her perseverance and dedication, Michele Thornton serves a role model for African-American girls and women across Columbus, making her an ideal honoree for the 2018 Trailblazer Award; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize Michele Thornton as the 2018 Trailblazer honored by the central Ohio chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women on May 17, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0148X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Christie Angel as the 2018 Economic Empowerment Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**WHEREAS**, Christie Angel, who was a member of the board of trustees prior to her appointment, began serving as the President and CEO of YWCA Columbus in November of 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, Since then, she has taken strides to empower African-American females with the social and economic tools necessary for success; and

**WHEREAS**, the YWCA provides a Family Center to help stabilize homeless families in Columbus and a residency for low-income women pursuing an education, beginning their first job, or recovering from alcoholism, drug-related, and mental illnesses; and

**WHEREAS**, her dedication to the elimination of racism and discrimination as well as the economic empowerment of African-American women in Columbus is one of the many reasons why she is being honored with the 2018 Economic Empowerment Trailblazer Award; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize Christie Angel as the 2018 Economic Empowerment Trailblazer honored by the central Ohio chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women on May 17, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0149X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize Mysheika Williams Roberts as the 2018 Health Trailblazer Honored by the Central Ohio Chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women.

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Mysheika Williams Roberts is the first African-American Columbus Public Health Commissioner; and

**WHEREAS**, She was appointed in December of 2017 after serving as the Medical Director and Assistant Health Commissioner at Columbus Public Health; she also spent some time working with the CDC and the Baltimore City Health Department; and

**WHEREAS**, with a commitment to civic engagement, Dr. Roberts spends a significant amount of her time serving on several boards, including the Columbus Medical Association Foundation, YWCA of Columbus and the MidOhio Food Bank; and

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Roberts, who earned her MD from the University of Maryland School of Medicine and her MPH from the University of Michigan, is committed to the health and well-being of all Columbus residents and is the perfect role model for African-American girls; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize Mysheika Williams Roberts as the 2018 Advocacy Trailblazer honored by the central Ohio chapter of the National Coalition of 100 Black Women on May 17, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0150X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Thank Moms Clean Air Force for Hosting the ‘Mama Summit’ in Support of Clean Air and Children’s Health in Columbus

**WHEREAS**, as a part of the Moms & Mayors week of action from May 7 through 12, 2018, Moms Clean Air Force will host ‘Mama Summits’ in 10 cities across America, including a summit in Columbus, Ohio, on Thursday, May 10, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, as families across the country celebrate Mother’s Day, the local members of Moms Clean Air Force will join local city leaders and the Ohio Nurses Association at the Columbus Metropolitan Library to highlight the efforts of their local government to protect clean air and children’s health; and

**WHEREAS**, the Moms & Mayors week of action will celebrate the partnership and commitment to provide clean air for children in our local communities and will provide an opportunity for local moms and nurses to learn about the environmental impacts on infant mortality and children’s health; and

**WHEREAS**, Moms Clean Air Force is a national community of more than 1,000,000 moms and dads with more than 40,000 members in Ohio committed to fighting air pollution and protecting clean air for America’s children; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Columbus Green Community Plan, the City of Columbus is focused on being responsible stewards of the environment by advancing sustainable practices, including working towards reducing greenhouse gas emissions by 30 percent from city operations and 20 percent from the community by the year 2020; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and thank Moms Clean Air Force for its work to improve children’s health and for hosting the ‘Mama Summit’ on Thursday, May 10, in Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0151X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Support Grassroots Efforts by Ohioans for Gun Safety to Close Background Check Loopholes & Join 20 Other States by Enacting Common Sense Background Checks for Gun Sales in Ohio

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council partnered with Mayor Ginther and City Attorney Klein to close the gap between state and federal firearms laws, reduce gun violence, and protect victims of domestic violence; and

**WHEREAS**, while the City of Columbus is pushing for common sense gun safety, state preemption laws prevent municipalities from implementing evidence-based firearm safety measures; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2016, there were 1524 Ohioans killed by gun violence - the 6th highest in the nation; and

**WHEREAS**, the grassroots organization Ohioans for Gun Safety is pushing to put universal background checks on the ballot as a statewide initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, recent surveys show that more than 90% of Americans support universal background check; and

**WHEREAS**, in states with universal background checks there are 38% fewer women shot to death by their intimate partners, 49% fewer firearm suicides, and 39% fewer law enforcement officers are shot to death; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby support grassroots efforts by Ohioans for Gun Safety to close the background check loopholes and join 20 other states by enacting common sense background checks for gun sales in Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0152X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize the month of May as National Bike Month and Friday, May 18, 2018 as Bike to Work Day in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, May is National Bike Month, which is celebrated in communities across the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, National Bike Month, established in 1956, is an opportunity for communities and bikers to celebrate the unique power of the bicycle and the many reasons individuals ride. Biking allows the community to save money and time; while preserving the health of people and the environment, and

**WHEREAS**, more than half of the U.S. population lives within five miles of their workplace, making bicycling a feasible and fun way to get to work - biking is increasingly becoming a healthy, sustainable, economic transportation option - in fact the number of bicycle commuters in the U.S. grew by more than 47 percent between 2000 - 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Columbus promotes active commuting, which means encouraging more employees to bike or walk when commuting to work, going to lunch, and traveling to meetings, and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Columbus is a bike friendly City which encourages healthy lifestyles, with access to over 65 miles of safe biking trails, and

**WHEREAS**, Bike to Work Day will officially kick off the 2018 Biking Season at 8:00 a.m. at Columbus City Hall located at 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus Ohio; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby, officially recognize the month of May as National Bike Month and Friday, May 18, 2018 as Bike to Work Day in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0967-2018

**Drafting Date:** 3/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. for software licenses and support for the GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete.

The GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete software is the software utilized by the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center and the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants for their plant wide control systems. The software is responsible for all controls throughout the plants and monitors the operations. There are two (2) products being covered by this support agreement. The iFix 5.8 is the control software for supervisors and operators, which is used to control all plant processes and systems and the iHistorian 7.0 which records a historical database for some 20,000 points that are monitored daily at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities.

The support for the existing software licenses is for one (1) year expiring on September 13, 2019.

GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. is the developer of the software and has a partnership with Gray Matters Systems to provide all support and maintenance of the software. This legislation is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SUPPLIER:** GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. (54-1393332) Expires 9/28/2018  
GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$144,648.40 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. This legislation includes the cost for existing software licenses, support and maintenance for all items.

\$142,126.99 was spent in 2017  
\$137,136.99 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. for the purchase of GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete Software Licenses, Support and Maintenance for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$144,648.40 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$144,648.40)

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center, and the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants have various control and process systems that are monitored and controlled by the GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete software; and

**WHEREAS**, there are two (2) products being covered by this support agreement, the iFix 5.8 is the control software for supervisors and operators which is used to control all plant processes and systems and the iHistorian 7.0 records a historical database for some 20,000 points that are monitored daily at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc. is the developer of the software and has partnered with Gray Matter Systems to provide the support and maintenance of the software; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing software licenses and support are for one (1) year and will expire on September 13, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for Sole Source procurement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into contract for the purchase of Software Licenses, Support and Maintenance with GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with GE Intelligent Platforms, Inc., 2500 Austin Dr., Charlottesville, VA 22911, for the GE Proficy GlobalCare Complete Software Licenses, Support and Maintenance, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, with an expiration date of September 13, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$144,648.40 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0975-2018

**Drafting Date:** 3/28/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc., for the Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton - Lucas and Cherry Extensions project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes constructing 318 feet of new roadway for Lucas Street and 473 feet of new roadway for Sullivant Avenue. The roadway extensions will also include drainage improvements, water main, street lighting, landscaping, and permeable pavement for stormwater management. Sidewalk improvements will be made on the south side of Rich Street and the east side of McDowell Street, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 7, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Five bids were received on March 20, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Danbert, Inc.	\$1,690,396.97	Plain City, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$1,760,804.99	Columbus, OH	Majority
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	\$1,873,777.94	Gahanna, OH	Majority
Double Z Construction Company	\$2,099,795.36	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company	\$2,611,582.57	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Danbert, Inc., as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,690,396.97. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$169,039.70. The total legislated amount is \$1,859,436.67.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Danbert, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Danbert, Inc. is CC29004-114940 and expires 07/06/18.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Danbert, Inc., and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$1,859,436.67 are available for this project within the Department of Public Service’s 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and through a deposit made by Riverside Sunshine, LLC. A transfer of cash and appropriation is necessary to align cash with the appropriate project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time in order to support the property that is being developed in that area.

To cancel funds from a previously established auditor’s certificate; to appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvement NonBond Fund; to transfer funds with the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and within



the Government Build America Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc., for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,859,436.67 to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,859,436.67)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton - Lucas and Cherry Extensions project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of constructing 318 feet of new roadway for Lucas Street and 473 feet of new roadway for Sullivant Avenue; the roadway extensions will also include drainage improvements, water main, street lighting, landscaping, and permeable pavement for stormwater management; sidewalk improvements will be made on the south side of Rich Street and the east side of McDowell Street; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Danbert, Inc., will be awarded the contract for the Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton - Lucas and Cherry Extensions project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton - Lucas and Cherry Extensions project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, and within Fund 7746, the Government Build America Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc., to complete the work to support the property being developed in that area, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to execute a cancellations of the following document:

<u>Document</u>	<u>Amount</u>
ACPR000398	270,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$62,897.66 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvement NonBond Fund); Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - East Franklinton - Lucas and Cherry Extensions) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,152,258.77, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100162 (Roadway Improvements - Tussing Road Turn Lane - Daifuku), Project P530161-100159 (Roadway Improvements - Library Infrastructure), Project P530058-100005 (NCR - TBD), and Project P590415-100000 (Economic & Community Development) Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$604,579.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100000 (44-01 Miscellaneous Economic Development), Project P440104-100016 (Roadway Improvements - Easton Square Place Extension), Project P440104-100012 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Weinland Park (Columbus Coated Fabrics) Phase 3B), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$39,701.24, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7746 (Government Build America Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530058-100001 (NCR- Milo Grogan), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Danbert, Inc., 8077 Memorial Drive, Plain City, Ohio 43064, for the Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions project in the amount of up to \$1,690,396.97 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$169,039.70.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$1,859,436.67, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); and in Fund 7746 (Government Builds America Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P440104-100019 (Misc Econ Dev - East Franklinton-Lucas and Cherry Extensions), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1000-2018

**Drafting Date:** 3/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The original contract with 2K General was formally bid through RFQ005049 and provided for four (4) annual renewal options. This ordinance seeks authority for the first of four (4) one-year renewal provision provided for within the initial contract.

2K General Contract Compliance No. 31-1653018, expiration date March 13, 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$51,000.00 collectively from the General Fund and the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$15,000.00 in the General Fund Budget. The Department of Public Safety has budgeted for and is providing \$36,000.00 for this contract renewal. In 2017, \$26,775.00 was expended for these services.

<b>Original Contract (1276-2017)</b>	\$55,000.00
<u>Contract Renewal (current)</u>	<u>\$51,000.00</u>
<b>Total (Original and Renewal)</b>	\$106,000.00

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund. (\$51,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the original contract was bid and awarded to 2K General pursuant to formal bid RFQ005049, with four one-year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Facilities Management Division to renew a contract with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to renew a contract with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew a contract with 2K General for renovation and service of man doors and gate systems for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, SubFund 100010 in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$36,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1028-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services to enter into a contract with Intergraph Corporation for Premium Maintenance Services for the Computer Aided Dispatching System (CAD) starting June 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019. CAD is used to assist in processing calls from the public to the Department of Public Safety's dispatch center (both Police and Fire). The system dramatically aids the call-takers and dispatchers by electronically moving pertinent data to the proper field personnel over voice or data communications. CAD also stores data for record-keeping purposes. The Director of Public Safety contracted with Intergraph Corporation in March 2010

to replace the City's CAD system. Intergraph completed the project and went live with the new CAD system in June 2011, and is in the process of completing the update from 9.1 to 9.3.

**Contract Compliance:** Contract Compliance Number # CC73222-114115 - Expires: 4/25/2019.

**Bid Information:** Intergraph is the only known company that can provide maintenance and support for Fire's Emergency Alerting System; therefore, this contract is being executed in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure the continued operation and maintenance of the CAD System.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$389,064.36 from the General Fund for CAD maintenance services with Intergraph Corporation in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes. Funds are available in Support Services' General Fund Budget for this contract. The total expenditures for CAD maintenance in 2016 were \$391,581.24 and \$409,220.40 in 2017.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contract with Intergraph Corporation for maintenance services for the CAD system in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$389,064.36 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$389,064.36)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, has a need to enter into contract with Intergraph Corporation for a maintenance agreement for the CAD system; and

**WHEREAS,** Intergraph Corporation provides help desk support, website support, and software updates which facilitate the CAD System's daily operations; and

**WHEREAS,** Intergraph Corporation is the only known company that can provide maintenance services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, for this system, therefore, this contract is being entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Intergraph for maintenance and support which will allow the Police and Fire communications systems to operate without interruption, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Intergraph Corporation for Premier Maintenance and Support of the CAD system for the period of June 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That this agreement is entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1 hereof, the expenditure of \$389,064.36, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 1000 General Fund, Sub fund 100010 in object class

03 Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1040-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/3/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Arlington Properties Inc., asking that the City transfer a 0.584 acre portion of the Candlelite Lane right-of-way, east of Old State Road and north of Polaris Parkway. Transfer of this right-of-way will facilitate the development of property currently owned by Arlington Properties Inc., adjacent to the above noted right-of-way. The applicant wishes to acquire the right-of-way in order to combine a number of parcels to facilitate the residential development of those parcels. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the right-of-way as described in the attached exhibit. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$101,756.00 was established for this right-of-way. After review, the request was submitted to the Land Review Commission on February 15, 2018. The Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Arlington Properties Inc., for the amount of \$101,756.00.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$101,756.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.584 acre portion of the Candlelite Lane right-of-way to Arlington Properties Inc. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Arlington Properties Inc., asking that the City transfer a 0.584 acre portion of the Candlelite Lane right-of-way, east of Old State Road and north of Polaris Parkway, adjacent to property owned by Arlington Properties Inc. to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of the right-of-way will facilitate the development of property currently owned by Arlington Properties Inc., adjacent to the above noted right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$101,756.00 was established for this right of way; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by

this transfer, extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Arlington Properties Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for the right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$101,756.00 was established for the right-of-way and will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, Arlington Properties Inc., has requested mitigation of the cost of the above mentioned right-of-way and submitted justification for the request for mitigation; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced rights-of-way be transferred to Arlington Properties Inc. for the amount of \$101,756.00; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described rights-of-way to Arlington Properties Inc.; to-wit:

**0.584 ACRE PARCEL**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, City of Columbus, in Farm Lot 3, Quarter Township 3, Township 3, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being part of Candlelite Lane as dedicated on the subdivision plat entitled "Shuster Subdivision, of record in Plat Book 7, Page 49 (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio) and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin set at the southeasterly corner of Lot 190 of said subdivision, the northeasterly terminus of said Candlelite Lane, the northwesterly corner of Reserve "B" of the subdivision entitled "Prestwick Commons Section 4", of record in Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 322;

Thence South 02° 57' 01" West, with the westerly line of said "Prestwick Commons Section 4", a distance of 50.00 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rebar found at the northeasterly corner of Lot 197 of said "Shuster Subdivision";

Thence North 86° 45' 46" West, with the northerly line of Lots 195 through 197 of said "Shuster Subdivision", a distance of 508.50 feet to an iron pin set at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 195;

Thence North 02° 57' 01" East, crossing said Candlelite Lane, a distance of 50.00 feet to an iron pin set in the southerly line of Lot 186 of said "Shuster Subdivision";

Thence South 86° 45' 46" East, with the southerly line of Lots 186 through 190 of said "Shuster Subdivision", a distance of 508.50 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.584 acre of land, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, as per NAD83 (1986 Adjustment). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied (referenced) to said coordinated system by GPS observations of Franklin County Engineering Department monuments WEST17 and FRANK85. A bearing of South 86° 47' 30" East, was held for the north line of the subdivision entitled "Shuster Subdivision" of record in Plat Book 7, Page 49, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That the City will receive a total of \$101,756.00 for the right-of-way, to be deposited into fund 7748, project P537650.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1086-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

In 1947, pursuant to Ordinance 383-47, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of Broderick Street between the east right-of-way line of May Avenue and the west right-of-way line of Anson Street and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from Gravity Project, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title and allow the redevelopment of the site with a mixed-use, 5 story building and a 564 space parking garage. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service Division of Infrastructure



Management verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area, and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easement described below and attached exhibit to allow the redevelopment of the real property.

## **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easement so the property can be redeveloped.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the utilities easement for a portion of Broderick Street between the east right-of-way line of May Avenue and the west right-of-way line of Anson Street to allow a clear title for Gravity Project, LLC to redevelop the site. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 1947, pursuant to Ordinance 383-47, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of Broderick Street between the east right-of-way line of May Avenue and the west right-of-way line of Anson Street and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from Gravity Project, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title and allow the redevelopment of the site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service Division of Infrastructure Management verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities, or need for this easement, located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Public Service will need to execute documents necessary to release the easement areas as described below and attached exhibit to allow the redevelopment of the real property; **NOW THEREFORE**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents approved by the Real Estate Division, City Attorney's Office, to release the portion of easement areas as described below and in the attached exhibit to allow the transfer of the real property:

### **Easement Areas to be released:**

**0.203 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey Number 1393 and being out of that 4.423 acre tract conveyed to The Gravity Project, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201702280027715 and being part of Vacated Broderick Street (Ordinance Number 383-47) of "Ridgway's Addition" as recorded in Plat Book 1, Page 126 (all references are to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

*Beginning* at an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 34 of said "Ridgway's Addition", the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Vacated Broderick Street and the westerly right-of-way line of Vacated Anson Street (Ordinance Number 0273-2017, formerly Vine Street);

thence South 81° 15' 40" West, with the southerly line of said Vacated Broderick Street, the northerly lines of Lots 34, 35, 36, 37, 38 and 39 of said "Ridgway's Addition", a distance of 267.45 feet to an iron pin set in the easterly right-of way line of May Avenue (40 feet wide, formerly Acorn Street), the northwesterly corner of said Lot 39;

thence North 09° 08' 46" West, with the easterly right-of-way of said May Avenue and in the westerly line of said Vacated Broderick Street, a distance of 33.00 feet to an iron pin set in the northerly right-of-way line of said Vacated Broderick Street, the southwesterly corner of Lot 52 of said "Ridgway's Addition";

thence North 81° 15' 40" East, with the northerly right-of-way line of said Vacated Broderick Street, the southerly lines of Lots 52, 53, 54, 55, 56 and 57 of said "Ridgway's Avenue", a distance of 267.64 feet to an iron pin set in the westerly right-of-way of said Vacated Anson Street, the southeasterly corner of Lot 57 of said "Ridgway's Addition";

thence South 08° 48' 44" East, with the westerly right-of-way line of said Vacated Anson Street and in the easterly line of said Vacated Broderick Street, a distance of 33.00 feet to the *Point of Beginning*, containing 0.292 acre.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (NRS2007). A bearing of South 81° 06' 22" West was held for the northerly right-of-way line of Broad Street between Anson Street and May Avenue.

This description is based on documents of record, prior plats of survey and observed evidence located by actual field surveys performed in January 2016 and February 2017.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Public Service receive \$500.00 for releasing the easement, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

<b>Legislation Number:</b>	1092-2018	<b>Current Status:</b>	Passed
<b>Drafting Date:</b>	4/9/2018	<b>Matter</b>	Ordinance
<b>Version:</b>	1	<b>Type:</b>	

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings LLC (dba Bell and Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision envelope transport equipment and software. The original agreement (FL003943) was authorized by ordinance 0079-2008, passed February 25, 2008. The agreement was most recently renewed by

authority of ordinance 1379-2017, passed June 5, 2017, through PO071267. This agreement will provide service for the term period August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019, at a cost of \$29,291.00.

The equipment and software is used to process mailings for DoT's city department customers (Division of Police, City Auditor, Income Tax Division, and Municipal Court). Bell and Howell is the only factory trained and authorized service provider for the Enduro and JetVision systems. There are no third party companies approved by Bell & Howell for equipment sales, installation, software or maintenance services, or upgrades on the Enduro Mail Inserter or JetVision systems as it is proprietary equipment.

Accordingly, Bell & Howell is the sole source of supply for upgrades, maintenance, and support services for this equipment and software. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In the years 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology expended \$28,500.00 and \$29,291.00, respectively. Funds were budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. The 2018 cost associated with this service is \$29,291.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Contrado BBH Holdings LLC (dba Bell and Howell, LLC); FID#/CC#: 45-0643660; Expiration Date: 5/25/2018

(DAX Vendor Acct.: 015333)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support services for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision system in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$29,291.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$29,291.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support services for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision system located at the Jerry Hammond Center, with a coverage period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019, in the amount of \$29,291.00; and

**WHEREAS**, Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC ) is the manufacturer of both the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision system and is the only factory trained and authorized service upgrade provider; therefore, this contract is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision envelope transport equipment and software, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Contrado BBH Holdings, LLC (dba Bell & Howell, LLC) for maintenance and support services for the Enduro Mail Inserter and JetVision system in the amount of \$29,291.00, with a coverage period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$29,291.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be expended from (Please see attachment **1092-2018 EXP**):

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-02 | Obj.: Class: 03 | Main Account: 63260 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: IT005 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4:IT05 | Amount: \$27,149.00

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-02 | Obj.: Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: IT005 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4:IT05 | Amount: \$2,142.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract was established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1107-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the DoT/Columbus Television (CTV) Media Services office. The DoT Media Services office will videotape, prepare, and schedule cable coverage of the Franklin County Board of Commissioners regular weekly meetings for a twelve month coverage period, to begin January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018 for which it will be reimbursed in the amount of \$38,187.60.

The Department of Technology Media Services office will also provide similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners' Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office. Air-time is at no charge by virtue of the City's agreement with video service providers. The Department of Technology will bill FCBOC on a monthly basis for media services provided.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), to modify a revenue

contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) 2017 through Ordinance No. 0596-2017. This was due to an overage in hours worked for half of November at 4.48 hrs. for \$834.63 and 20.25 hrs. in December for \$3,772.56, for a total amount of \$4,607.19.

**1. Amount of additional funds to be collected: \$4,607.19**

Original contract amount: \$33,398.00

Modification #1: \$4,607.19

Amount of original contract and modifications: \$37,465.19

**2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Additional time was needed to provide media services FCBOC requested for the 2017 term period.

**3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Ordinance 0596-2017 authorized a revenue contract between the City, DoT /CTV Media Services office and FCBOC. Therefore, this modification to the contract is for additional services that were provided to FCBOC for reimbursement.

**4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Billing rate was already established under the contract established through ordinance 0596-2017.

This will bring the total amount of this ordinance to \$42,794.79.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology entered into revenue contracts for \$36,055.80 and \$33,398.00 respectively with FCBOC. The Department of Technology has identified approximately 220 hours of media services time at a cost of \$38,187.60 for (2018), and an additional 24.73 hours at a cost of \$4,607.19 for (2017) to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners and therefore request compensation for the cost of production services provided by CTV- Media Services, for a total amount of \$42,794.79.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$38,187.60 and to modify the 2017 contract to increase by \$4,607.19 for reimbursement of services provided for a total reimbursement of \$42,794.79. (\$42,794.79).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) for weekly media services provided by the City of Columbus Television, (CTV) Media Services, whereby FCBOC has agreed to reimburse the Department of Technology up to \$38,187.60 and to modify the 2017 contract to increase by \$4,607.19 for reimbursement of services provided for a total reimbursement of \$42,794.79. (\$42,794.79).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has identified approximately 220 hours of Media Service time, inclusive of similar production services for the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC), at a cost of \$38,187.60 to the FCBOC for a twelve month coverage period, January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology, on behalf of the City of Columbus, has identified 24.73 hrs.

overage for a month and a half of services provided in 2017, to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (FCBOC) at a cost of \$4,607.19; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT) Media Services office, on behalf of the City of Columbus, will provide media services to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners entailing videotape, preparation and scheduling of cable coverage of the FCBOC regular weekly meetings, and similar production services for coverage of the Franklin County Budget Hearings, as determined by the FCBOC Public Affairs Division and CTV media services office; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners has agreed to enter into a contract with the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to pay for media services with CTV to be billed on a monthly basis; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director to enter into and modify a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners for media services to be provided for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), on behalf of the City of Columbus, is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners to provide weekly media services; in the amount of \$38,187.60 to be billed on a monthly basis with a coverage period of January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is authorized to modify a contract for the same services with Franklin County Board of Commissioners for an additional 24.73 hours, in the amount of \$4,607.19 for a month and a half from November through December 2017.

**SECTION 3:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1113-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a yearly agreement with the National Center for Water Quality Research (NCWQR) at Heidelberg University to provide funding for the continued operation of the Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River at Chillicothe and Piketon and to calculate the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus and other pollutants in the Scioto watershed upstream of these stations. The first phase of this work was completed during the calendar years of 2014 through 2016. This second phase of the work is to be done during the calendar years of 2017 through 2021.

The NCWQR, founded in 1969 by Dr. David B. Baker, is a research organization within the science division of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio. The Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1975, and

the Scioto River at Chillicothe has been included in the HTLP since 1996. Presently, there are 16 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and Michigan and in both the Ohio River and Lake Erie basins. The HTLP is funded by a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations and industries, and all of the resulting data, including those for the Scioto, are publicly available at the tributary download website.

Measurements of pollutant export from watersheds are used to compare the amounts of pollutants derived from diffuse *nonpoint* sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from *point* sources, such as publicly owned wastewater treatment plants and industrial facilities. The two City of Columbus wastewater treatment plants (Southerly and Jackson Pike) are the two largest point source dischargers into the Scioto River watershed. Accordingly, collecting pollutant monitoring data in the Scioto watershed to enable the comparison of Columbus discharges with other pollutant sources is of significant interest to the City.

At the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the NCWQR will operate both the Chillicothe and Piketon monitoring stations, obtain the best available data on point source loads to the Scioto River upstream of both monitoring stations and will compute the proportional contributions of point-source and non-point source loads of total phosphorus and other pollutants of interest to the Division. The information will then be included in the interpretive summary. In addition, the NCWQR will analyze a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe and Piketon stations during both base flow and storm runoff events, as coordinated with Division of Sewerage and Drainage personnel, for total dissolved solids, alkalinity and hardness.

The work for the second phase of these services will be performed during calendar years 2017 through 2021. It will continue as an annual ongoing contract. The cost estimate of the contract is \$68,500.00 for calendar year 2018 as a not-to-exceed amount. Funding requests for 2019, 2020, 2021, and any future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council.

**SUPPLIER:** Heidelberg University (34-4428219), Expires June 8, 2018.

Heidelberg University is a Publicly Held company and does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$68,500.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. The funds will be paid by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

\$0 was spent in 2017

\$37,590.00 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2018; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,500.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$68,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a need to enter into a support agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality

Research (NCWQR), for the operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River at Chillicothe and Piketon in 2018 and to calculate the separate contributions of point-source and nonpoint-source loads of phosphorus in the Scioto watershed upstream of these two stations, and

**WHEREAS**, the NCWQR is a research organization within the science division of Heidelberg University in Tiffin, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the Heidelberg Tributary Loading Program (HTLP) began in 1975, and the Scioto River at Chillicothe has been included in the HTLP since 1996. Presently there are 16 stations in the HTLP in Ohio and Michigan and in both the Ohio River and Lake Erie basins. The HTLP is funded by a combination of state and federal agencies, foundations and industries, and all of the resulting data, including those for the Scioto, are publicly available at the tributary download website; and

**WHEREAS**, measurements of pollutant export from watersheds are used to compare the amounts of pollutants derived from diffuse nonpoint sources, such as agricultural and urban storm runoff, with contributions from point sources, such as publicly owned wastewater treatment plants and industrial facilities. The two City of Columbus wastewater treatment plants (Southerly and Jackson Pike) are the two largest point source dischargers into the Scioto River watershed. Accordingly, collecting pollutant monitoring data in the Scioto watershed to enable the comparison of Columbus discharges with other pollutant sources is of significant interest to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, at the request of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the NCWQR will operate both the Chillicothe and Piketon monitoring stations, obtain the best available data on point source loads to the Scioto River upstream of both monitoring stations and will compute the proportional contributions of point-source and non-point source loads of total phosphorus and other pollutants of interest to the Division. The information will then be included in the interpretive summary. In addition, the NCWQR will analyze a subset of samples collected at the Chillicothe and Piketon stations during both base flow and storm runoff events, as coordinated with Division of Sewerage and Drainage personnel, for total dissolved solids, alkalinity and hardness; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for the years 2017 through 2021 is considered as the second phase. It will continue as an annual ongoing contract; and

**WHEREAS**, this funding request is for the year 2018. Funding requests for 2019, 2020, 2021, and any future years will be based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for Phase 2 work for the operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2018; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a support agreement with Heidelberg University, 310 East Market Street, Tiffin, Ohio 44883-2462, for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the development and operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River and Computation of



Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$68,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1116-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to reenact sections of the Columbus City Codes regarding weapons that were repealed after the Ohio Supreme Court ruled constitutional a statewide law that prevents municipalities from enacting laws regulating the possession, ownership, purchase, other acquisition, transport, storage, carrying, sale, or other transfer of firearms, their components, and their ammunition. The ordinance conforms the reenacted city weapons code to state law and adds provisions for forfeiture of weapons used in the commission of specified offenses.

The ordinance also enacts new section 2323.13 creating a weapons under disability provision that penalizes possession of a weapon if the offender has been convicted of a violent felony offense not currently covered by state code, violations of protection orders, and misdemeanor domestic violence.

Finally, in light of recent events in Las Vegas, Nevada and Parkland, Florida, the ordinance enacts a provision to ban firearm accessories including bump stocks, bump-fire stocks, slide fires, accelerators and trigger cranks that accelerate the rate of fire of a firearm.

To amend Chapter 2323 of the Columbus City Code by enacting new sections 2323.11, 2323.13, 2323.15, 2323.163, 2323.171, 2323.201, 2323.211, 2323.23 and 2323.24, and amending sections 2323.19, 2323.20, and 2323.30 to reenact the City's weapons code and create two new weapons violations for having weapons while under disability and unlawful possession of firearm accessories.

**WHEREAS,** statewide law in Ohio upheld by the Ohio Supreme Court prevents the City of Columbus from passing common sense gun control measures to reduce gun violence; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is permitted to enact local ordinances that do not conflict with state or federal law regarding possession, ownership, purchase, acquisition, transport, storage, carrying, sale or other transfer of firearms, their components, and ammunition; and

**WHEREAS**, requiring violent criminals to forfeit weapons used in the commission of crimes enhances community safety; and

**WHEREAS**, the prohibition of firearm accessories that effectively convert semiautomatic rifles to nearly full automatic fire eliminates an imminent threat to public safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That new sections 2323.11, 2323.13, 2323.15, 2323.163, 2323.171, 2323.201, 2323.211, 2323.23, and 2323.24 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2323.11 - Definitions.**

As used in sections 2323.11 to 2323.54 of the Columbus City Code:

(A) “Deadly weapon” means any instrument, device, or thing capable of inflicting death, and designed or specially adapted for use as a weapon, or possessed, carried, or used as a weapon.

(B) (1) “Firearm” means any deadly weapon capable of expelling or propelling one or more projectiles by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant. “Firearm” includes an unloaded firearm, and any firearm that is inoperable but that can readily be rendered operable.

(2) When determining whether a firearm is capable of expelling or propelling one or more projectiles by the action of an explosive or combustible propellant, the trier of fact may rely upon circumstantial evidence, including, but not limited to, the representations and actions of the individual exercising control over the firearm.

(C) “Handgun” means any of the following:

(1) Any firearm that has a short stock and is designed to be held and fired by the use of a single hand;

(2) Any combination of parts from which a firearm of a type described in division (C)(1) of this section can be assembled.

(D) “Semi-automatic firearm” means any firearm designed or specially adapted to fire a single cartridge and automatically chamber a succeeding cartridge ready to fire, with a single function of the trigger.

(E) “Automatic firearm” means any firearm designed or specially adapted to fire a succession of cartridges with a single function of the trigger.

(F) “Sawed-off firearm” means a shotgun with a barrel less than eighteen inches long, or a rifle with a barrel less than sixteen inches long, or a shotgun or rifle less than twenty-six inches long overall.

(G) “Zip-gun” means any of the following:

(1) Any firearm of crude and extemporized manufacture;

(2) Any device, including without limitation a starter's pistol, that is not designed as a firearm, but that is specially adapted for use as a firearm;

(3) Any industrial tool, signaling device, or safety device, that is not designed as a firearm, but that as designed is capable of use as such, when possessed, carried, or used as a firearm.

(H) "Explosive device" means any device designed or specially adapted to cause physical harm to persons or property by means of an explosion, and consisting of an explosive substance or agency and a means to detonate it. "Explosive device" includes without limitation any bomb, any explosive demolition device, any blasting cap or detonator containing an explosive charge, and any pressure vessel that has been knowingly tampered with or arranged so as to explode.

(I) "Incendiary device" means any firebomb, and any device designed or specially adapted to cause physical harm to persons or property by means of fire, and consisting of an incendiary substance or agency and a means to ignite it.

(J) "Ballistic knife" means a knife with a detachable blade that is propelled by a spring-operated mechanism.

(K) "Dangerous ordnance" means any of the following, except as provided in division (L) of this section:

(1) Any automatic or sawed-off firearm, zip-gun, or ballistic knife;

(2) Any explosive device or incendiary device;

(3) Nitroglycerin, nitrocellulose, nitrostarch, PETN, cyclonite, TNT, picric acid, and other high explosives; amatol, tritonal, tetrytol, pentolite, pecretol, cyclotol, and other high explosive compositions; plastic explosives; dynamite, blasting gelatin, gelatin dynamite, sensitized ammonium nitrate, liquid-oxygen blasting explosives, blasting powder, and other blasting agents; and any other explosive substance having sufficient brisance or power to be particularly suitable for use as a military explosive, or for use in mining, quarrying, excavating, or demolitions;

(4) Any firearm, rocket launcher, mortar, artillery piece, grenade, mine, bomb, torpedo, or similar weapon, designed and manufactured for military purposes, and the ammunition for that weapon;

(5) Any firearm muffler or suppressor;

(6) Any combination of parts that is intended by the owner for use in converting any firearm or other device into a dangerous ordnance.

(L) "Dangerous ordnance" does not include any of the following:

(1) Any firearm, including a military weapon and the ammunition for that weapon, and regardless of its actual age, that employs a percussion cap or other obsolete ignition system, or that is designed and safe for use only with black powder;

(2) Any pistol, rifle, or shotgun, designed or suitable for sporting purposes, including a military weapon as issued or as modified, and the ammunition for that weapon, unless the firearm is an automatic or sawed-off firearm;

(3) Any cannon or other artillery piece that, regardless of its actual age, is of a type in accepted use prior to 1887, has no mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, or other system for absorbing recoil and returning the tube into battery without displacing the carriage, and is designed and safe for use only with black powder;

(4) Black powder, priming quills, and percussion caps possessed and lawfully used to fire a cannon of a type defined in division (L)(3) of this section during displays, celebrations, organized matches or shoots, and target practice, and smokeless and black powder, primers, and percussion caps possessed and lawfully used as a propellant or ignition device in small-arms or small-arms ammunition;

(5) Dangerous ordnance that is inoperable or inert and cannot readily be rendered operable or activated, and that is kept as a trophy, souvenir, curio, or museum piece.

(6) Any device that is expressly excepted from the definition of a destructive device pursuant to the "Gun Control Act of 1968," 82 Stat. 1213, 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(4), as amended, and regulations issued under that act.

(M) "Explosive" means any chemical compound, mixture, or device, the primary or common purpose of which is to function by explosion. "Explosive" includes all materials that have been classified as division 1.1, division 1.2, division 1.3, or division 1.4 explosives by the United States department of transportation in its regulations and includes, but is not limited to, dynamite, black powder, pellet powders, initiating explosives, blasting caps, electric blasting caps, safety fuses, fuse igniters, squibs, cordeau detonant fuses, instantaneous fuses, and igniter cords and igniters. "Explosive" does not include "fireworks," as defined in section 3743.01 of the Revised Code, or any substance or material otherwise meeting the definition of explosive set forth in this section that is manufactured, sold, possessed, transported, stored, or used in any activity described in section 3743.80 of the Revised Code, provided the activity is conducted in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, the provisions of section 3743.80 of the Revised Code and the rules of the fire marshal adopted pursuant to section 3737.82 of the Revised Code.

**2323.13 - Having weapons while under disability.**

(A) Unless relieved from disability under operation of law or legal process, no person shall knowingly acquire, have, carry, or use any firearm or dangerous ordnance, if any of the following apply:

(1) The person is under indictment for, has been convicted of, or has been adjudicated a delinquent child for the commission of an offense that, if committed by an adult, would have been any of the following felonies that are punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year:

(a) Homicide and Assault Offenses in violation of §§2903.041, 2903.06, or 2903.08

(b) Sex Offenses in violation of §§2907.04, 2907.07, 2907.19, 2907.21, 2907.22, 2907.23, 2907.24, 2907.25, 2907.31, 2907.32, 2907.321, 2907.322, or 2907.323

(c) Terrorism Offenses in violation of §§2909.04, 2909.22, 2909.23, 2909.26, 2909.27, 2909.28, or 2909.29

(d) Offenses Against the Public Peace in violation of §§2917.33 or 2917.47

(e) Offenses Against Justice and Public Administration in violation of §§2921.02, 2921.05, 2921.11, 2921.12, 2921.13, 2921.31, 2921.321, 2921.33, 2921.331, 2921.35, 2921.36, 2921.38, 2921.41, 2921.42, 2921.51, or 2921.52

(f) Weapons Control Offenses in violation of §§2923.12, 2923.122, 2923.123, 2923.13, 2923.131, 2923.16, 2923.162, 2923.17, 2923.20, 2923.201, 2923.241, 2923.32, or 2923.42

(g) Ethnic Intimidation & Desecration of Places of Worship Offenses in violation of §§2927.11 or 2927.12

(2) The person is subject to a court order that:

(a) Was issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice, and at which such person had an opportunity to participate;

(b) Restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of such person or child of such intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and

(c)(i) Includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child; or

(ii) By its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury.

(3) The person has been convicted of a misdemeanor offense of domestic violence.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of misdemeanor having weapons while under disability, a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for work release and up to a \$1500 fine.

(C) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(D) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Under operation of law or legal process" shall not itself include mere completion, termination, or expiration of a sentence imposed as a result of a criminal conviction.

(2) "Intimate partner" means, with respect to a person, the spouse of the person, a former spouse of the person, an individual who is a parent of a child of the person, and an individual who cohabitates or has cohabited with the person.

(3) "Misdemeanor crime of domestic violence" shall have the same meaning as used in 18 USC §921(a)

**2323.15 - Using weapons while intoxicated.**

(A) No person, while under the influence of alcohol or any drug of abuse, shall carry or use any firearm or dangerous ordnance.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of using weapons while intoxicated, a misdemeanor of the first

degree.

(C) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**2323.163 - Procedure for storing and returning surrendered firearms.**

(A) If a law enforcement officer stops a person for any law enforcement purpose and the person voluntarily or pursuant to a request or demand of the officer surrenders a firearm to the officer, if a law enforcement officer stops a motor vehicle for any purpose and a person in the motor vehicle voluntarily or pursuant to a request or demand of the officer surrenders a firearm to the officer, or if a law enforcement officer otherwise seizes a firearm from a person, all of the following apply:

(1) If the law enforcement officer does not return the firearm to the person at the termination of the stop or otherwise promptly return the firearm to the person after the seizure of the firearm, the officer or other personnel at the officer's law enforcement agency shall maintain the integrity and identity of the firearm in such a manner so that if the firearm subsequently is to be returned to the person it can be identified and returned to the person in the same condition it was in when it was seized.

(2) If the law enforcement officer does not return the firearm to the person at the termination of the stop or otherwise promptly return the firearm to the person after the seizure of the firearm, if a court finds that a law enforcement officer failed to return the firearm to the person after the person has demanded the return of the firearm from the officer, and if the court orders a law enforcement officer to return the firearm to the person, in addition to any other relief ordered, the court also shall award reasonable costs and attorney's fees to the person who sought the order to return the firearm.

(B) Absent a court order to the contrary, if a law enforcement officer responding to a report of an alleged incident of domestic violence or an alleged incident of violation of a protection order, in accordance with ORC 2935.03(B)(3)(h), seizes a deadly weapon(s) as contraband pursuant to Chapter 2981.12 or when a deadly weapon(s) is ordered turned over to the Division of Police pursuant to the terms of an Order of Protection issued pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code, said deadly weapon(s) shall be deposited and kept in protective custody in the Columbus Division of Police Property Room until expiration of the Order of Protection, at which time the deadly weapon(s) may be disposed of as unclaimed property pursuant to ORC 2981.12 unless the Respondent to the order has timely filed a motion for return of the deadly weapons.

**2323.171 - Unlawful possession of firearm accessory.**

(A) No person shall knowingly acquire, have, carry, or use an illegal rate-of-fire acceleration firearm accessory.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of unlawful possession of a firearm accessory, a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for work release and up to a \$1500 fine.

(C) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Illegal rate-of-fire acceleration firearm accessory" means any trigger crank, a bump-fire device, or any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory, that is designed or functions to

accelerate the rate of fire of a semi-automatic firearm but not convert the semi-automatic firearm into an automatic firearm. These include, but are not limited to, firearm accessories described or marketed as bump stocks, bump-fire stocks, slide fires, and accelerators.

**2323.201 - Defacing identification marks of firearm.**

(A) No person shall do either of the following:

(1) Change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the manufacturer, model, manufacturer's serial number, or other mark of identification on a firearm.

(2) Possess a firearm knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the name of the manufacturer, model, manufacturer's serial number, or other mark of identification on the firearm has been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated.

(B) (1) Whoever violates division (A)(1) of this section is guilty of defacing identification marks of a firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) Whoever violates division (A)(2) of this section is guilty of possessing a defaced firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(C) Division (A) of this section does not apply to any firearm on which no manufacturer's serial number was inscribed at the time of its manufacture.

(D) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2923.201 or other applicable state law.

(E) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**2323.211 - Underage purchase of firearm or handgun.**

(A) [Reserved]

(B) No person under twenty-one years of age shall purchase or attempt to purchase a handgun, provided that this division does not apply to the purchase or attempted purchase of a handgun by a person eighteen years of age or older and under twenty-one years of age if either of the following apply:

(1) The person is a law enforcement officer who is properly appointed or employed as a law enforcement officer and has received firearms training approved by the Ohio peace officer training council or equivalent firearms training.

(2) The person is an active or reserve member of the armed services of the United States or the Ohio national guard, or was honorably discharged from military service in the active or reserve armed services of the United States or the Ohio national guard, and the person has received firearms training from the armed services or the national guard or equivalent firearms training.

(C) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of underage purchase of a handgun, a misdemeanor of

the second degree.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**2323.23 - Immunity from prosecution.**

(A) No person who acquires, possesses, or carries a firearm or dangerous ordnance in violation of section 2323.13 shall be prosecuted for such violation, if the person reports the possession of firearms or dangerous ordnance to the Columbus Division of Police, describes the firearms or dangerous ordnances in the person's possession and where they may be found, and voluntarily surrenders the firearms or dangerous ordnances to the Division of Police. A surrender is not voluntary if it occurs when the person is taken into custody or during a pursuit or attempt to take the person into custody under circumstances indicating that the surrender is made under threat of force.

(B) No person in violation of section 2323.13 solely by reason of the person's being under indictment shall be prosecuted for such violation if, within ten days after service of the indictment, the person voluntarily surrenders the firearms and dangerous ordnances in the person's possession to any law enforcement authority pursuant to section 2923.23(A) of the Revised Code, for safekeeping pending disposition of the indictment or of an application for relief under section 2923.14 of the Revised Code.

(C) Evidence obtained from or by reason of an application or proceeding under section 2923.14 of the Revised Code for relief from disability, shall not be used in a prosecution of the applicant for any violation of section 2323.13.

(D) Evidence obtained from or by reason of an application under section 2923.18 of the Revised Code for a permit to possess dangerous ordnance, shall not be used in a prosecution of the applicant for any violation of section 2323.13.

**2323.24 - Possessing criminal tools.**

(A) No person shall possess or have under the person's control any substance, device, instrument, or article, with purpose to use it criminally.

(B) Each of the following constitutes prima-facie evidence of criminal purpose:

(1) Possession or control of any dangerous ordnance, or the materials or parts for making dangerous ordnance, in the absence of circumstances indicating the dangerous ordnance, materials, or parts are intended for legitimate use;

(2) Possession or control of any substance, device, instrument, or article designed or specially adapted for criminal use;

(3) Possession or control of any substance, device, instrument, or article commonly used for criminal purposes, under circumstances indicating the item is intended for criminal use.

(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of possessing criminal tools, a misdemeanor of the first degree.



(D) This section shall not apply if the circumstances indicate that the substance, device, instrument, or article involved in the offense was intended for use in the commission of a felony, violation of which would be prosecuted under state law.

(E) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2,** That sections 2323.19, 2323.20, and 2323.30 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended as follows:

**2323.19 - Failure to secure dangerous ordnance.**

(A) No person, in acquiring, possessing, carrying, or using any dangerous ordnance, shall negligently fail to take proper precautions:

(1) To secure the dangerous ordnance against theft, or against its acquisition or use by any unauthorized or incompetent person;

(2) To insure the safety of persons and property.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of failure to secure dangerous ordnance, a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(C) As used in this section, dangerous ordnance has the same meaning as used in Section 2534.01 of the Columbus City Code.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**2323.20 - Unlawful transaction in weapons; failure to report loss.**

(A) No person shall manufacture, possess for sale, sell, or furnish to any person other than a law enforcement agency for authorized use in police work, any brass knuckles, cestus, billy, blackjack, sandbag, switchblade knife, springblade knife, gravity knife, or similar weapon.

(B) No person shall knowingly fail to report to law enforcement authorities forthwith the loss or theft of any firearm or dangerous ordnance in ~~such~~ the person's possession or under ~~his~~ the person's control.

(C) Whoever violates ~~subsection~~ division (A) of this section is guilty of unlawful transactions in weapons, a misdemeanor of the second degree. Whoever violates ~~subsection~~ division (B) of this section is guilty of failure to report loss of a dangerous ordnance, a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**2323.30 - Discharging weapons.**

(A) No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any firearm, airgun or other instrument used to explode

any cartridge or thing filled with any explosive substance or material. ~~For purposes of this section, firearm has the same meaning as used in Section 2923.11(B) of the Ohio Revised Code.~~

(B) This section shall not apply to:

(1) Devices in which paper caps containing twenty-five hundredths (0.25) grains or less of explosive compound are used, (providing they are so constructed that the hand cannot come in contact with the cap when in place for the explosion), and toy pistol paper caps which contain less than twenty hundredths (0.20) grains of explosive mixture;

(2) A law enforcement officer in the lawful performance of the officer's duties;

(3) Discharge of a weapon when acting in self-defense or defense of another, including as provided in Section 2901.05(B) of the Ohio Revised Code;

(4) Situations in which the firearm was discharged or was on or about the person or under the control of a person in the commission of a felony for which the Revised Code requires a term of imprisonment ~~pursuant to Section 2929.14(D) of the Revised Code;~~

(5) Discharge of a firearm upon or over a public road or highway when the violation created a substantial risk of physical harm, caused harm, or caused serious physical harm to any person; or caused serious physical harm to property violation of which is to be prosecuted under relevant state law.

(C) [Reserved.]

(D) Whoever violates this section is guilty of discharging weapons, a misdemeanor of the ~~third~~ first degree.

(E) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

~~(F)~~ (F) Strict liability is intended to be imposed for violation of this section.

**SECTION 3.** That existing sections 2323.19, 2323.20, and 2323.30 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

Legislation Number: 1117-2018

Drafting Date: 4/12/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this ordinance is to enact new sections of the Columbus City Codes to prohibit the sale of imitation firearms to minors and to prohibit the alteration of an imitation firearm or possession of an imitation firearm that has been altered to look like a real firearm.

To enact new sections 2323.51, 2323.52, 2323.53, and 2323.54 of the Columbus City Codes to prohibit the sale of imitation firearms to minors and to also prohibit the alteration of an imitation firearm or possession of same.

**WHEREAS**, imitation firearms are virtually indistinguishable from real weapons and can be marketed toward children; and

**WHEREAS**, markings and identifiers that indicate a firearm is a replica are easily removed or altered to make the imitation firearm look real; and

**WHEREAS**, at least 70 individuals brandishing imitation firearms were shot and killed by law enforcement nationwide in 2016 and 2017; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That new section 2323.51 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2323.51- Definitions - Imitation Firearms.**

As used in sections 2323.51 to 2323.54:

(A) "BB device" means any instrument that expels a projectile, such as a BB or a pellet, through the force of air pressure, gas pressure, or spring action, including any airsoft gun and any spot marker or paintball guns unless specifically exempted under division (B).

(B) "Imitation firearm" means any BB device, replica of a firearm, or other device that is so substantially similar in coloration and overall appearance to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to perceive that the device is a firearm. As used in Sections 2323.52 and 2323.54, "imitation firearm" does not include the following:

- (1) A nonfiring collector's replica that is historically significant, and is offered for sale in conjunction with a wall plaque or presentation case;
- (2) A device where the entire exterior surface of the device is white, bright red, bright orange, bright yellow, bright green, bright blue, bright pink, or bright purple, either singly or as the predominant color in combination with other colors in any pattern, or where the entire device is constructed of transparent or translucent materials which permits unmistakable observation of the device's complete contents.

(C) "Public place" means an area open to the public, including any of the following:

(1) A street, alley, sidewalk, driveway, or parking lot;

(2) A bridge;

(3) A plaza or park;

(4) A front yard;

(5) A motor vehicle, as defined in section 4511.01 of the Revised Code, whether moving or not;

(6) A building open to the general public, including one that serves food or drink or that provides entertainment;

(7) A doorway or entrance to a building or dwelling;

(8) A school operated by a board of education or a community school established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code;

(9) Any premises owned or leased by a public or private college, university, or other institution of higher education.

**SECTION 2.** That new section 2323.52 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2323.52- Unlawful sale of imitation firearms to minors.**

(A) [Reserved]

(B) No person shall knowingly give, sell, or otherwise furnish an imitation firearm to any person under the age of eighteen (18).

(C) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of unlawful sale of an imitation firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

**SECTION 3.** That new section 2323.53 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2323.53- Alteration of an imitation firearm; Possession of an altered imitation firearm.**

(A) No person shall knowingly change, alter, remove, or obliterate any coloration, markings, or bands that are required by any applicable law or regulation of this state or the United States for any imitation firearm in a way that makes the imitation firearm or device look more like a firearm.

(B) No person shall knowingly possess an imitation firearm on which the blaze orange tip required by Title 15, Section 5001 of the United States Code or any other colors or markings which may be required by city ordinance or state law have been removed or obscured.

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of alteration of an imitation firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of possession of an altered imitation firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(D) This section does not apply to a lawful use of an imitation firearm in any theatrical production, including any motion picture, video, television, or stage production.

SECTION 4. That new section 2323.54 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2323.54- Illegal display/possession of an imitation firearm in a school safety zone.**

(A) No person shall knowingly openly display or expose any imitation firearm in a public place.

(B) No person shall knowingly possess an imitation firearm in a school safety zone if the person indicates that the person possesses the object and that it is a firearm, or the person knowingly displays or brandishes the object and indicates that it is a firearm.

(C) Whoever violates this division (A) of this section is guilty of illegal public display of an imitation firearm, a misdemeanor of the first degree. Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of illegal possession of an imitation firearm in a school safety zone, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(D) (1) Division (A) of this section does not apply in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The imitation firearm is displayed or exposed in the course of commerce, including a commercial film or video production, or for service, repair, or restoration of the imitation firearm.

(b) The imitation firearm is used in a theatrical production, including any motion picture, video, television, or stage production.

(c) The imitation firearm is used in conjunction with a certified or regulated sporting event or competition.

(d) The imitation firearm is used in conjunction with lawful hunting or a lawful pest control activity.

(e) The imitation firearm is used or possessed at a certified or regulated public or private shooting range.

(f) The imitation firearm is used at a fair, exhibition, exposition, or other similar activity for which a permit has been obtained from the City.

(g) The imitation firearm is used in a military, civil defense, or civic activity, including a flag ceremony, color guard, parade, award presentation, historical reenactment, or memorial.

(h) The imitation firearm is used for a public display authorized by a school or a display that is part of a museum collection.

(i) The imitation firearm is used in a parade, ceremony, or other similar activity for which a permit has been obtained from the City.

(j) The imitation firearm is displayed on a wall plaque or in a presentation case.

(k) The imitation firearm is being used in an area where the discharge of a firearm is lawful.

(2) Division (B) of this section does not apply to:

(a) Premises upon which home schooling is conducted;

(b) A school administrator, teacher, or employee who possesses an imitation firearm for legitimate school purposes during the course of employment;

(c) A student who uses an imitation firearm under the direction of a school administrator, teacher, or employee;  
or

(d) Any other person who, with the express prior approval of a school administrator, possesses an imitation firearm for a legitimate purpose, including the use of the object in a ceremonial activity, a play, reenactment, or other dramatic presentation, school safety training, or a ROTC activity or another similar use of the object.

(E) If the offender previously has been convicted of a violation of division (B) of this section, illegal possession of an imitation firearm in a school safety zone is a felony to be prosecuted under state law.

(F) (1) In addition to any other penalty imposed upon a person who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of this section and subject to division (F)(2) of this section, if the offender has not attained nineteen years of age, regardless of whether the offender is attending or is enrolled in a school operated by a board of education or for which the state board of education prescribes minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, the court shall impose upon the offender a class four suspension of the offender's probationary driver's license, restricted license, driver's license, commercial driver's license, temporary instruction permit, or probationary commercial driver's license that then is in effect from the range specified in division (A)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code and shall deny the offender the issuance of any permit or license of that type during the period of the suspension. If the offender is not a resident of this state, the court shall impose a class four suspension of the nonresident operating privilege of the offender from the range specified in division (A)(4) of section 4510.02 of the Revised Code.

(2) If the offender shows good cause why the court should not suspend one of the types of licenses, permits, or privileges specified in division (F)(1) of this section or deny the issuance of one of the temporary instruction permits specified in that division, the court in its discretion may choose not to impose the suspension, revocation, or denial required in that division, but the court, in its discretion, instead may require the offender to perform community service for a number of hours determined by the court.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1118-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this ordinance is to shut down properties that have a history of felony offenses of violence occurring there. By adding violent felonies to the nuisance code, Columbus will be better able to keep our communities and neighborhoods safe.

To amend section 4703.01 of the Columbus City Codes to add property where felony offenses of violence have occurred to the list of public nuisances which can be abated.

**WHEREAS**, chronic violence has a severe, long-lasting impact to community residents that are constantly exposed to trauma, leading to cognitive and/or mood disorders, anxiety, depression, and feelings of helplessness; and

**WHEREAS**, violence has a similar long-lasting effect on neighborhoods, resulting in economic stagnation, depressed housing or unsafe living conditions, and lack of youth opportunities; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That section 4703.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**4703.01 - Definitions**

For purposes of Title 47 the definitions found in Title 45 and the following definitions apply:

A. "Code enforcement officer" means a property maintenance inspector, or a property maintenance inspector trainee, or a duly authorized representative of the director.

B. "Department" means the department of development.

C. "Director" means the director of the department of development or his or her designee.

D. "Graffiti" means any inscription, design, word, figure, or mark of any type drawn, marked, painted, tagged, etched, scratched, or written upon any upon any building, bridge, fence, gate, rock, structure, tree, wall, or other property that defaces, damages, or destroys any public or private, real or personal property, without the privilege to do so.

E. "Owner" means any of the following:

1. The owner of record as shown on the current tax list of the auditor of Franklin, Delaware, Pickaway, Licking, or Fairfield County, Ohio;

2. The mortgage holder of record, if any, as shown in the mortgage records of the recorder of Franklin, Delaware, Pickaway, Licking, or Fairfield County, Ohio;

3. Any person who has a freehold or lesser estate in the premises;

4. A mortgagee or vendee in possession. "In possession" means someone who evidences charge, care or control of the premises, and includes someone to whom the sheriff of Franklin, Delaware, Pickaway, Licking, or Fairfield County has issued a deed for the premises whether or not the deed has been recorded;

5. Any person who has charge, care of control of the premises as agent, executor, administrator, assignee, receiver, trustee, guardian or lessee;

6. Any person who holds himself or herself out to be in charge, care or control of the premises as evidenced by negotiating written or oral lease agreements relative to the premises, collecting rents for the premises, performing maintenance or repairs on the premises or authorizing others to perform maintenance or repairs on the premises.

F. "Public nuisance" means any of the following:

1. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto which is not in compliance with any building, housing, nuisance abatement, air pollution, sanitation, health, fire, zoning or safety code of the City of Columbus;
2. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto upon which its real property taxes have remained unpaid in excess of one (1) year from date of assessment;
3. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto on which a felony violation of Ohio Revised Code Chapters 2925 or 3719 has occurred;
4. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto as defined as a nuisance or public nuisance in Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3767.
5. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto that is used or occupied by a criminal gang (as defined in RC 2923.41) on more than two (2) occasions within a one-year period to engage in a pattern of criminal gang activity (as defined in RC 2923.41).
6. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto used in violation of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 2915.
7. Any building, premises or real estate, including vacant land, or any appurtenance thereto on which a felony offense of violence as defined by Ohio Revised Code Section 2901.01 has occurred, except that it does not include any violation of sections 2919.25 or 2919.27 of the Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** That existing section 4703.01 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1127-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility with Edwards Landclearing Inc.(PA001701 expires 11/30/18). Wood chips are used as a bulk agent at the Compost Facility within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and are a vital part of the composting process.



The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

**SUPPLIER:** Edwards Landclearing Inc. Vendor#006549 CC#34-1112541 Expires 5/26/19 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$125,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$224,269.87 was spent in 2017

\$176,022.44 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Edwards Landclearing, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract, PA001701 (expires 11/30/18) for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips Purchase Agreement is used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Wood chips are used as a bulk agent at the Compost Facility and are a vital part of the composting process; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement on file in the Purchasing office for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing, Inc., 49090 Cooper Foster Park Rd., Amherst, Ohio 44001, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Funds 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary), in object class 02 Material and Supplies per the accounting codes in

the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1132-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project in an amount up to \$85,000.00 and to add funds in the amount of \$15,000.00 for construction administration and inspection for the project.

Ordinance 3029-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project and to provide for construction administration and inspection services. This contract repairs sidewalks that have been damaged by city street trees and in some instances requires the removal of trees and new trees to be replanted.

The dollar amount of the contract is an estimated amount based upon what can be observed when the city inspector visits the property. Sometimes additional work needs to be performed such as replacement of additional sidewalk tiles or removal of trees that were not initially planned for removal. This year the additional work needed to repair the properties on the list will exceed the contract amount, necessitating a contract modification to add funds to complete the work.

Original contract amount: \$517,634.33 (PO095792, Ord. 3029-2017)  
Modification No. 1: \$85,000.00 (This Ordinance)  
Contract amount including all modifications: \$602,634.33

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 1/30/19.

### 3. Pre-Qualification Status

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed trades subcontractors have met Code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### 4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$100,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. A transfer of funds is necessary to align funding for these project expenditures.

### 5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to repair damaged sidewalk that no longer meets city code as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare of the travelling public.

To authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO095792 with Strawser Paving Company, in the amount of \$517,634.33, was authorized by ordinance no. 3029-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$85,000.00 for the purpose of performing additional sidewalk replacement work in the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project and to add funds in the amount of \$15,000 to pay for associated construction administration and inspection costs for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide funding to pay for the increase in the contract amount and for additional construction administration and inspection; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company to repair the damaged sidewalk as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100000 (Pedestrian Safety Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-901781 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio 43223, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017) project in the amount of \$85,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-901781 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Sidewalk Replacement (2017)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1136-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Propane with Ferrell Gas. Propane delivered bulk or in various tank sizes are used city wide for heating and to fuel equipment. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 12, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008495). One bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Ferrell Gas, CC#008029 expires 8/8/18, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$90,000 City wide

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Propane with Ferrell Gas; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Propane UTC will provide for the purchase of Propane both in bulk and by tank used for heating purposes and to fuel equipment; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 12, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Propane, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following

Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Propane in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008495 for a term of approximately two years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Ferrell Gas, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1144-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Advanced Turf Solutions is a green industry distributor offering turf and ornamental fertilizer, chemicals, grass seed, sports field products, ice-melt, and accessories to the golf, lawn care, landscape, and athletic field markets. Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. services Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. Headquartered in Fishers, Indiana, the current Columbus location has seen significant growth in the last 5 years, and has become the major distribution center for Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc.'s operations in the eastern part of its service territory. Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. has purchased approximately 3.8 acres with plans to create a new modern 40,000 square foot bulk Regional Distribution Operations Center with the possibility of a future 20,000 square foot expansion to the facility.

Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC jointly propose to invest the total project cost of approximately \$7,836,400, which includes \$3,200,000 in real property improvements, \$401,400 in land, and another \$4,065,000 in furniture, fixtures, computers, and inventory, and \$150,000 in machinery and equipment, to construct a new regional distribution operations center consisting of approximately 40,000 sq. ft. +/- at 4646 Journal Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-297845. The proposed regional distribution operations center will contain the administrative, sales and distribution operations for the eastern half of Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc.'s market. Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. will be the employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with the affiliated ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC to build and relocate its distribution operations from 4000 Business Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to the proposed project site. Additionally, Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. will retain 18 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$1,285,000 and create 6 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$390,000.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone tax abatement of seventy-five percent

(75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of building a new corporate headquarters of approximately 40,000 sq. ft. +/- at 4646 Journal Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career and Technical School have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$7,836,400.00 of which approximately \$3,200,000.00 will be related to the construction of an approximately 40,000 +/- square feet regional distribution operations center, retention of 18 full-time jobs, and the creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC is a real estate holding company that was recently formed for the purpose of purchasing land and constructing a new corporate headquarters; and

**WHEREAS**, Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. is a green industry distributor offering turf and ornamental fertilizer, chemicals, grass seed, sports field products, ice-melt, and accessories to the golf, lawn care, landscape, and athletic field markets headquartered in Indiana with locations in Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia; and

**WHEREAS**, Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$7,836,400, which includes \$3,200,000 in real property improvements, \$401,400 in land, and another \$4,065,000 in furniture, fixtures, computers, and inventory, and \$150,000 in machinery and equipment, to construct a new regional distribution operations center consisting of approximately 40,000 sq. ft. +/- at 4646 Journal Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-297845.

**WHEREAS**, Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. will be the sole tenant and employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC to expand and relocate its corporate headquarters from 4000 Business Park Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to the proposed project site. Additionally, Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. will retain 18 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$1,285,000 and

create 6 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$390,000; and

**WHEREAS**, representatives for Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC to pursue a new corporate headquarters in the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$7,836,400, which includes \$3,200,000 in real property improvements and \$401,400 in land related to construction of a new regional distribution operations center consisting of approximately 40,000 sq. ft. +/-, retention of 18 full-time positions and the creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$390,000 at 4646 Journal Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-297845.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by Advanced Turf Solutions, Inc. and ATS Columbus Investments II, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1160-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute

any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 982 E McClelland Ave. (010-011179) to Melvyn M. Hopkins, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (982 E McClelland Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Melvyn M. Hopkins:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-011179



ADDRESS: 982 E McClelland Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$3,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1161-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/17/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1243 E 18th Ave. (010-060261) to Melvyn M. Hopkins, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1243 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land

reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Melvyn M. Hopkins:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-060261  
ADDRESS: 1243 E 18th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$2,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor

neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1171-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax notes in an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000, to refund outstanding bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of financing the costs of the transportation projects associated with the original construction of the Fourth & Elm Streets and the Front & Rich Streets Parking Garages. The original note was issued in 2009 in the amount of \$29,500,000 and since then has been paid down annually. Proceeds from the 2018 note sale will be used to provide for the payment of a portion of the 2017 notes that will mature on June 29, 2018 (\$6,000,000).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax notes in an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000.00, to refund outstanding bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of financing the costs of the transportation projects (\$6,000,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1402-2017, duly adopted by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “Municipality” or the “City”) on June 5, 2017, notes in the principal amount of \$8,500,000 (the “Outstanding Notes”), dated June 29, 2017, were issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds for the purposes of: widening, opening, extending, constructing, paving, repaving, improving and changing the line of expressways, freeways, roads, highways, bikeways, streets, alleys, bridges, viaducts, overpasses, underpasses, grade crossing eliminations, service and access roads, and sidewalks, including development of off-street parking facilities, the acquisition and installation of parking meters, traffic control systems, equipment and signs and related appurtenances thereto, the acquisition of real estate and interests in real estate and related equipment, and landscaping and making site improvements; and such notes mature on June 29, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it appears advisable in lieu of issuing bonds at this time to issue new notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, revenues due to the successful operations of the garages and the Downtown TIF

distribution and certain assessments allow for the application of those revenues to pay a portion of the principal of the Outstanding Notes and permit the Municipality to issue the new notes authorized by this Ordinance in a lower principal amount; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell up to \$6,000,000 of notes in anticipation of the issuance of bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, and in particular Ohio Revised Code Section 133.23, to provide for the payment of a portion of the Outstanding Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated above which is to be financed from the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the maximum maturity of bonds being twenty-four (24) years and notes being ten (10) years;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the “Bonds”) of the Municipality, in the maximum principal sum of \$6,000,000, or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the Outstanding Notes and providing for the cost of advertising, printing and legal services and other costs incidental thereto.

**Section 2.** The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be five and one half per centum (5.50%) per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor and shall mature in twenty-four (24) annual installments.

**Section 3.** It is hereby declared necessary to issue and this Council hereby determines that notes shall be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds, which notes shall be designated as “City of Columbus, Ohio Various Purpose Limited Tax Notes, Series 2018” or as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Award (as defined herein) (the “Notes”).

**Section 4.** The Notes shall be in the amount of \$6,000,000, or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and Management or City Auditor and certified to this Council, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall bear interest at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the City Auditor and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed five and one half per centum (5.50%) per annum, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, unless otherwise determined in the Certificate of Award (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes, in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor and shall be numbered as determined by the City Auditor. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Section 5.** The City Auditor is hereby authorized to apply \$2,500,000 of Municipality funds toward payment of principal of the Outstanding Notes. Such principal payment will be made from the following

sources:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Authorizing Ordinance</u>
4453	\$1,000,000	0973-2008
6400	1,500,000	1277-2007

**Section 6.** The City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend \$100,555 to pay interest on the Outstanding Notes. The interest payment will be made from the Municipality’s Garages Enterprise Fund No. 6400:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
6400	\$100,555

**Section 7.** There is hereby authorized the expenditure of a sum not to exceed \$50,000 from Parking Garage Fund, Fund 6400, and appropriated such amount to pay costs of issuance of the Notes, which costs of issuance shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the Municipality’s bond counsel, the fees and expenses of the Municipality’s municipal advisor, any fees and expenses associated with the sale of the Notes, including fees and expenses of the Original Purchaser (as defined hereinbelow) that the Municipality may agree to pay, and printing fees. In the alternative, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay the costs of issuance of the Notes from the proceeds of the sale of the Notes.

**Section 8.** There is hereby authorized a transfer of a sum not to exceed \$500,000 from Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430 to Fund 6400, in order to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance.

**Section 9.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes described in Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 of this Ordinance.

**Section 10.** There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the Municipality, in addition to all other taxes and within the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

**Section 11.** The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Municipality determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the Municipality shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

**Section 12.** The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the Municipality, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Notes and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity, together with interest thereon,

and is hereby pledged for such purpose.

**Section 13.** The Notes shall be executed by the City Auditor and the Mayor of the Municipality, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile, shall be payable as to both principal and interest upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the principal office of the Note Registrar, and shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar (as defined in Section 14 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar as paying agent. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the principal office of the Note Registrar.

**Section 14.** The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Municipality will cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the principal office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Notes as provided in this Section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions hereof, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Notes shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the Municipality nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Note surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The Municipality and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Note for a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding the date of its maturity.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the Municipality shall cause to be executed and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Municipality and the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Municipality or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the Municipality, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

If at any time the City Auditor determines that it is in the best interests of the Municipality that a bank or other appropriate financial institution experienced in providing the services of authenticating agent, note registrar,

transfer agent and paying agent should serve as Note Registrar, or co-Note Registrar in addition to the Note Registrar, then the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor shall, and each is hereby authorized to, execute on behalf of the Municipality a Note Registrar Agreement with such entity, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar for the Notes. If at any time such bank or financial institution shall be unable or unwilling to serve as Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar, or the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, in such officers' discretion, shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the Municipality for such functions to be performed by another party, the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management may, and each is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with another banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar or co-Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar (or co-Note Registrar) shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and its address.

**Section 15.** The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to cause the Notes to be sold on a competitive or negotiated basis. In the event that the Notes are sold on a competitive basis, a Notice of Sale shall be published in the form and manner as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management. After publication of such Notice of Sale, the Notes may be awarded and sold to such purchaser or purchasers as shall offer, in the opinion of the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, the best rate of interest on the Notes.

In the event that the Notes are sold on a negotiated basis, the Notes shall be sold to such purchaser or purchasers as the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, shall designate in the Certificate of Award.

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Municipality a note purchase agreement, term sheet or similar document with the purchaser or purchasers of the Notes (the "Original Purchaser") setting forth the conditions under which the Notes are to be sold and delivered, which documents shall be in such form and shall contain such terms, covenants and conditions not inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance and permitted by applicable law as shall be approved by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management and approved as to form by the City Attorney. The City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the Purchase Price (as defined in Section 17 herein) and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery.

The proceeds from the sale of the Notes, except accrued interest, if any, allocable to the Notes (to wit: \$6,000,000) shall be deposited in the City Treasury and allocated to the payment of the Outstanding Notes. Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to such funds and used for such purposes as shall be specified in the Certificate of Award. All moneys necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance, including all principal of and interest on the Notes and the Outstanding Notes, are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure by the City Auditor.

**Section 16.** The Notes may be initially issued to a Depository (as defined herein) for use in a book-entry system (as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note, (ii) the Note shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Note in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry

on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the Municipality. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and the Municipality. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the Municipality. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Note Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the Municipality, the letter agreement among the Municipality, the Note Registrar (if the City Auditor is not then serving as Note Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book-entry system, the Municipality and the Note Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the Municipality and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the Municipality and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Note certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the Municipality or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

For purposes of this Ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Notes, and to effect transfers of Notes, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.



**Section 17.** The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the Municipality a Certificate of Award (the “Certificate of Award”) setting forth the Original Purchaser for the Notes, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued, the dated date of the Notes, the Purchase Price (plus interest accrued, if any, to the date of delivery of the Notes), the Specified Interest Rate, the Maturity Date, (all as hereinafter defined) and shall include such additional information as shall be required by the terms of this Ordinance.

As used in this Section 17 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 17 to be executed by the Director of Finance and Management or the City Auditor setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Notes, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Maturity Date” means the maturity date for the Notes as set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchaser or purchasers as are identified in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued interest on the Notes from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rate” means the interest rate at which the Notes bear interest, which rate is to be determined in the Certificate of Award.

The Mayor, the City Auditor and the Clerk of Council are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the Municipality to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Notes to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes under the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

**Section 18.** The Municipality hereby covenants, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 133.05(B)(7), to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes, and to continue to levy and collect municipal income taxes, adequate to produce amounts necessary to meet the debt charges on the Notes and Bonds in each year until full payment is made.

**Section 19.** The Municipality hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under applicable provisions of the Code, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The Municipality further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Notes are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the Clerk of Council, and each of them acting alone, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or

effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the Municipality with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, which action shall be in writing and signed by the City Auditor, the Deputy Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management, or any other officer of the Municipality, including the Clerk of Council, on behalf of the Municipality; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the Municipality, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the Municipality, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Municipality pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the Municipality regarding compliance by the Municipality with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The City Auditor shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the Municipality to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested at an unrestricted yield or requires the Municipality to rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to the United States Department of the Treasury. The City Auditor of the Municipality is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits (or penalties in lieu thereof) to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates. Moneys necessary to make such rebates are hereby appropriated for such purpose.

**Section 20.** The Mayor, City Auditor, the Director of Finance and Management, and Clerk of Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to take such action (including, but not limited to, hiring such professionals or consultants as may be needed to facilitate the issuance of the Notes) and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Municipality, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

**Section 21.** The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the Municipality with respect to the issuance of the Notes is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from Parking Garage Fund, Fund 6400, pursuant to Section 7.

**Section 22.** It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the Municipality are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

**Section 23.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

**Section 24.** The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this ordinance to the Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

**Section 25.** In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1194-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance with Network Dynamics, Inc. The Department of Technology is the primary user for telephony, networking equipment, and maintenance. Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance provides the ability to purchase equipment and maintenance for various computer and connectivity projects (including VoIP) for all City agencies. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three years, expiring June 30, 2021 with the option to renew for two (2) additional years. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on February 1, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ007746. Five (5) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Network Dynamics, Inc., CC# 363941419 expires February 1, 2021, Items All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$1,500,000.00, Department of Technology, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities and to ensure no service interruption.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance with Network Dynamics, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance UTC will provide for the purchase of Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance used for various computer parts, equipment, and connectivity projects (including VoIP) for all city agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on February 1, 2018 and selected Network Dynamics, Inc, as the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and other city agencies in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance with Network Dynamics for various computer parts and equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cisco Equipment and Smartnet Maintenance in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ007746 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional years, as follows:

Network Dynamics, Inc, Items All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1201-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program.

Gladden Community House has served the Franklinton and near west side neighborhoods since 1905. For over four decades Gladden has provided a large, year-round community-based team sports program for community children. In 2017, the youth team sports program engaged 549 children and 77 community volunteer coaches, providing 11,481 hours of healthy, constructive, positive activity for Franklinton and near west side children.

The opportunity for youth team sports in Franklinton has become more limited over the years. Gladden Community House team sports program is critical in maintaining the outreach necessary for the youth of the Franklinton community to experience positive, healthy sports activity.

Gladden is fortunately located where the youth live, learn, and play, in the center of the Franklinton community. The program draws its youth heavily from schools and the surrounding neighborhood. In addition, Gladden provides preschool and afterschool programs that draw large numbers of youth into the team sports program.

Gladden additionally coordinates the Kids Inner City Soccer League serving inner city youth from throughout central Columbus. This league includes teams from multiple organizations, including settlement houses, charter schools, YMCA, Boys & Girls Club, and Independent League-CAP City, with the majority of teams in KIDS coming from Department of Recreation and Parks community centers.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Gladden Community House has served the Franklinton and near west side neighborhoods since 1905; and

**WHEREAS,** Gladden's youth team sports program engaged 549 children and 77 community volunteer coaches, providing 11,481 hours of healthy, constructive, positive activity for Franklinton and near west side children; and

**WHEREAS,** Gladden Community House team sports program is critical in maintaining the outreach necessary for the youth of the Franklinton community to experience positive, healthy sports activity; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council deems it an effective use of funds to support and sustain the youth team sports program in an effort to provide recreational opportunities for neighborhoods; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Gladden Community House in support of its Youth Team Sports program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$60,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund

1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1205-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC, an affiliate of California-based, real-estate investment and operating company Hackman Capital Partners, is proposing to construct an approximately 280,000-square-foot industrial warehouse on the east side of Walcutt Road, north of Trabue Road on parcel number 560-184817-00.

The new warehouse is expected to offer suites from 70,000 square feet and will feature 32' clear height, at least 50' x 54' column spacing, and up to 80 dock doors. To improve efficiency and mitigate potential product damage, respectively, T5 lighting with motion sensors and an Early Suppression, Fast Response (ESFR) ceiling mounted sprinkler system are expected to be installed throughout the warehouse. The project will include approximately 172 parking spaces and will preserve the ability to add approximately 60 trailer parking spaces for on-site storage.

Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC expects to invest a total of approximately \$15 million in order to construct a new 280,000-square-foot industrial warehouse. It is estimated that the new development, in total, will support 20 full-time permanent positions by the end of the third full year of operation (estimated to be December 31, 2022). Approximately five (5) of the positions are expected to be net new full-time permanent positions to the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$156,000 with the balance conservatively estimated to be relocated from within Franklin County, Ohio or an adjacent county. As this is a speculative development, the exact number of full-time permanent positions expected to be relocated to the site is unknown.

Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC is requesting an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements to assist in the development of this project.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of constructing an approximately 280,000-square-foot industrial warehouse on the east side of Walcutt Road, north of Trabue Road on parcel number 560-184817-00.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career & Technical Center Schools have both been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30 day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$15,000,000.00 and the creation of approximately 5 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC is proposing to construct an approximately 280,000-square-foot industrial warehouse on the east side of Walcutt Road, north of Trabue Road on parcel number 560-184817-00; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement, Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC will invest approximately \$15,000,000 related to new building construction and thereby expects to support the creation of approximately 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$156,000; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, representatives for Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC to pursue the construction of the warehouse.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute

an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$15,000,000 and the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$156,000 on parcel number 560-184817-00.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by Columbus Industrial Owner I, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1207-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2418 Argyle Dr. (010-167155) to Birchtree Properties, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2418 Argyle Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and



**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Birchtree Properties, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-167155  
ADDRESS: 2418 Argyle Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$7,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1213-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the National Forum of

Black Public Administrators.

The National Forum for Black Public Administrators (NFBPA), is the principal and most progressive organization dedicated to the advancement of black public leadership in local and state governments. An independent, nonpartisan, nonprofit organization founded in 1983, the NFBPA has established a national reputation for designing and implementing quality leadership development initiatives of unparalleled success. It has over 2,600 members who are responsible for managing public programs and agencies in more than 350 jurisdictions nationwide. Forty chapters support the growth of the organization at the local level.

Previously, a local NFBPA chapter was chartered in Columbus, OH and they have a number of members who are City of Columbus employees. The intended outcome is to be a gateway to communicating, training and strengthening the core skills of leaders in public administration and inspiring a new generation of public administrators.

NFBPA was able to determine its measurement of success through its FORUM 2017. The professional development program met the learning needs of conference attendees at all levels to include emerging, evolving, and experienced leaders in public service. Attendees learned essential tools and developed new skills, which made them more valuable to their organizations.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the National Forum of Black Public Administrators; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 within the Job Growth subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the National Forum for Black Public Administrators (NFBPA), is the principal and most progressive organization dedicated to the advancement of black public leadership in local and state governments; and

**WHEREAS**, a local NFBPA chapter was chartered in Columbus and has a number of members who are City of Columbus employees; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to support the NFBPA in its efforts to develop new leaders and enhance their skills at all levels of government; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the National Forum of Black Public Administrators.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1220-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to sell a city-owned property located at 2215 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, containing approximately .22 acres and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249. This site previously housed a pump station used by Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water. The pump station was no longer needed and has been demolished. There is no further need for the land to support city operations and is considered surplus. The Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, marketed this surplus property through a commercial real estate sale listing of the property and received a purchase offer that has been negotiated with terms favorable to the City.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract by and between the City and Edison Holdings, LLC and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title to the City’s real property situated at 2215 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249 for a sales price of Twenty Two Thousand Dollars (\$22,000.00). The Buyer is the owner of the business and adjacent parcel to the north and intends to expand its parking lot that is underserving its business operation.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will receive income in the amount of \$22,000.00 from the proceeds of the sale to be deposited into Fund 6000, the Water Operating Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the agreement by the City so that the sale can proceed without delay in agreement with the closing transaction deadlines and other terms of the purchase and sale contract.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract with Edison Holdings, LLC for the sale of city-owned property located at 2215 McKinley Avenue and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City is the owner of that real property located at 2215 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249; and

**WHEREAS,** the surplus real property has been offered to the public for sale through a commercial real estate listing; and

**WHEREAS,** the City received a purchase offer and has negotiated terms of the sale that are in the best interest of the City; and

**WHEREAS** the City desires to enter into a contract for the sale of approximately .22 acre of that City-owned real property located at 2215 McKinley Avenue, and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249, for a purchase price of Twenty Two Thousand Dollars (\$22,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, and emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a real estate purchase and sale contract by and between the City and Edison Holdings, LLC for the sale of that city-owned real property located at the 2215 McKinley Avenue and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249 and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to that same real property at the earliest possible date, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute those documents necessary, on behalf of the City of Columbus, as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract by and between the City and Edison Holdings, LLC, for the sale of that city-owned property known as 2215 McKinley Avenue and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-146249, and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to that same real property.

**SECTION 2.** That the proceeds received by the City from the sale of the property shall be deposited in Fund 6000, the Water Operating Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1225-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Vermeer Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Vermeer OEM parts. Vermeer OEM parts are used to repair city motorized equipment. Vermeer Heartland, Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only local distributor and authorized service provider for this specific manufacturer. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring 06/30/2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

Vermeer Heartland, Inc., CC# 007247 expires 06/30/2020, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$15,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The current contract expires 6/30/2018, The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure an

uninterrupted supply of parts and supplies to maintain the motorized fleet.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Vermeer OEM parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Vermeer OEM parts used to repair city equipment, and

**WHEREAS**, Vermeer Heartland, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM parts for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 06/30/2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Vermeer Heartland, Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1226-2018

Drafting Date: 4/24/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus (Collaborative). The contract will provide funds to support the Collaborative in its role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity for Community Development Corporations (CDCs) and Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) in Columbus. This funding represents a commitment from the City to the long-term goal of building strong, viable CDCs and CHDOs in Columbus that can significantly contribute to neighborhood revitalization. The CD Collaborative contracts with the Affordable Housing Trust for Columbus and Franklin County to provide administrative support. The amount of the contract will be \$45,000.

Emergency action is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract consists \$45,000 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to promote continuity, provide for accountability and in general, focus the efforts of the Community Development Corporations (CDCs) and Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the Collaborative will fill the role of funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity for both CHDOs and CDCs; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to allow program services to continue without interruption, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to promote continuity, provide for accountability and in general, focus the efforts of the CDCs and CHDOs in the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That these contracts are awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$45,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from Fund 2248 Community Development Act, Subfund 224805 2018 CDBG, Object Level 03, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1227-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with CTL Engineering, Inc., and Prime Construction Management & Survey, Inc., in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 each for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project.

The intent of the Request for Proposal was to award two contracts to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources for the continuing, contractual access to construction inspection services and materials testing for City of Columbus projects and may also be used for other projects for which the City is providing construction inspection services and materials testing.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 contracts. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 2, 2018, to March 27, 2018. Eleven responses were received, ten of which were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on April 10, 2018. The following responses evaluated were from:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Prime Construction Management & Survey	Columbus, OH	Majority
CTL Engineering, Inc.	Columbus, OH	AS1
American Structurepoint, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Mannik & Smith Group, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Dynotec, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MBE
Hill International, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Greenman-Pedersen, Inc.	Dublin, OH	Majority
True Inspection Services, LLC	Urbana, OH	MBR
Quality Control Inspection, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority

CTL Engineering, Inc., and Prime Construction Management & Survey, Inc., received the highest scores by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 contracts.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against either company.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

CTL Engineering, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC80767-12828 and expires 8/3/2018. Prime

Construction Management & Survey, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC024771 and expires 4/2/2020.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 2241, the Private Construction Inspection Fund and Fund 5518, the Public Const Mgt & Insp Fund.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to maintain established project schedules and access to additional resources that are necessary to provide inspection expertise and various material testing.

To appropriate funds within the Private Construction Inspection Fund and the Public Construction Management & Inspection Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contracts with CTL Engineering and Prime Construction Management & Survey for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Private Construction Inspection Fund and \$500,000.00 from the Public Construction Management & Inspection Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to provide inspection expertise and various material testing; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, CTL Engineering, Inc., and Prime Construction Management & Survey, Inc., submitted the best overall proposals for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contracts with CTL Engineering, Inc., and Prime Construction Management & Survey, Inc., for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 each; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with CTL Engineering, Inc., and Prime Construction Management & Survey, Inc., in order to provide funding for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project so that access to additional resources that are necessary to provide inspection expertise and various material testing are available as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$500,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2241 (Private Construction Inspection Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services); and the sum of \$500,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 5518 (Public Const Mgt & Insp), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with CTL Engineering, Inc. at 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, and Prime



Construction Management & Survey, Inc. at 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio, 43240, for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project in an amount up to \$500,000.00 each.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2241 (Private Construction Inspection Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services); and the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5518 (Public Const Mgt & Insp), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1228-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish one (1) Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons Inc. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management is the primary user of the Light Duty Trucks contract. The Light Duty Trucks contract is used to purchase F150, F350, F450 and Transit Connect vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 19, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008791). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

George Byers Sons Inc CC# CC006008 expires 6/15/2019, All Items, \$1.00

Department of Finance and Management Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2,500,000.00

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because of the importance of these commodities and to ensure there is no delays in the procurement process.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Light Duty Trucks UTC contract will provide the replacement of older, high maintenance units used in the daily operations of City agencies; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 19, 2018 and selected George Byers Sons Inc. as the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Light Duty Trucks, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Light Duty Trucks in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008791 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period, as follows:

George Byers Sons Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1236-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish one (1) Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Automobiles with George Byers Sons Inc. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management is the primary user of the Automobiles contract. The Automobiles contract is used to purchase sedans, crossovers or SUV vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 19, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008793). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

George Byers Sons Inc CC# CC006008 expires 6/15/2019, All Items, \$1.00

Department of Finance and Management Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2,500,000.00

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because of the importance of these commodities and to ensure there is no delays in the procurement process.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles with George Byers Sons Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Automobiles UTC will provide the replacement of older, high maintenance units used in the daily operations of City agencies; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 19, 2018 and selected George Byers Sons Inc as the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Automobiles in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008793 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period, as follows:

George Byers Sons Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1238-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish one (1) Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) with Statewide Ford Lincoln Inc. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Police is the primary user of the Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) contract. The Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) contract is used to purchase Police Pursuit vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 19, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008369). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Statewide Ford Lincoln Inc. CC# CC006832 expires 4/20/2020, Items: 2 and 3, \$1.00

Department of Finance and Management Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2,500,000.00

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because of the importance of these commodities and to ensure there is no delays in the procurement process.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) with Statewide Ford Lincoln Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) UTC contract will provide the replacement of older, high maintenance Police Pursuit units used in the daily operations of City agencies; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 19, 2018 and selected Statewide Ford Lincoln, Inc. as the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles), thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Automobiles (Police Pursuit vehicles) in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008369 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period, as follows:

Statewide Ford Lincoln Inc., Items: 2 and 3, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1253-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Director of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into a contract for software maintenance and support services on TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. at a cost of \$17,626.22 for the coverage term period from June 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019. This is the automated staffing system used by the Police identification unit and Communications personnel. The most recent contract for software maintenance and support was authorized by ordinance number 0644-2017 passed by City Council April 17, 2017 through PO063003.

The TeleStaff automated staffing software is a proprietary system from Kronos, Inc. As such, the City must purchase software maintenance and support from Kronos, Inc. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2016 (\$16,592.47) and 2017 (\$17,099.21) was expended by the Department of Technology for software maintenance and support services respectfully, for TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. This year (2018), the cost is \$17,626.22 for software and maintenance support services. Funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Kronos, Inc.                      CC#: 04-2640942                      Expiration Date: 01/07/2017  
(DAX Vendor Account #: 000190)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract for software maintenance and support services on the TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$17,626.22 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$17,626.22)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract for software and maintenance support services on the TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. at a cost of \$17,626.22 for the coverage term period from June 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, this is the automated staffing system used by the Police identification unit and Communications personnel. The most recent contract for maintenance and support was authorized under ordinance number

0644-2017 passed April 17,2017, through PO063003; and

**WHEREAS**, the software is a proprietary system from Kronos, Inc., therefore this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to enter into a contract for software and maintenance support services for TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Director of the Department of Public Safety, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for software and maintenance support services for TeleStaff automated staffing software from Kronos, Inc. at a cost of \$17,626.22 for the coverage term period from June 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$17,626.22 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to expend from: **(see attachment 1253-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |  
**Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1215 {Police Division} | **Amount**  
\$17,626.22

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1258-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute

any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 505 Hanford St. (010-002902) to Richard & Tonda Adiansingh, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (505 Hanford St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Richard & Tonda Adiansingh:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-002902  
ADDRESS: 505 Hanford St., Columbus, Ohio 43207



PRICE: \$13,800.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1260-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate \$3,589,850 within the Smart City Private Grant Fund.

In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, pursued and won a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan Inc.) in connection with the Smart City Challenge sponsored by the U.S. Department of Transportation. The purpose of that award is to enable the City to lay a practical path to replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility.

Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan Inc., which are to be distributed to the City over the course of four years.

Ordinance 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the City's Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present, and future contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) projects, along with all future documents requiring signature for any of these projects.

This legislation authorizes the Department of Public Service to appropriate the third installment of Vulcan grant funding, which will support the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan. Separate legislation will be submitted for Council's approval to expend the appropriated funds.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$3,589,850 is available in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund within the Department of Public Service for project expenditures related to the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide for the timely encumbrance and expenditure of grant funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation Phase III Grant Agreement.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$3,589,850.00 in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund within the Department of Public Service for various expenses related to the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan, Inc.) awarded the City of Columbus a \$10 million grant for the purpose of replacing carbon-based fuel consumption through critical system improvements that increase safety, reduce carbon emissions, and enhance mobility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept grant monies and other resources from Vulcan Inc., which are to be distributed to the City over the course of four years; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate the third installment of Vulcan grant funds, which will support the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the aforementioned appropriation so that grant funds will be available for use in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation Phase III Grant Agreement preventing unnecessary delays in the implementation of the Smart Columbus Electrification Plan, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,589,850 is appropriated in Fund 7768 Smart City Private Grant Fund in Object Class 03 Services and in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

Legislation Number: 1262-2018

Drafting Date: 4/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing service agreement with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach project, CIP 650004-100003. The services provided in the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach project consist of: supporting the implementation of Blueprint Columbus in multiple project areas; educating and informing residents about Blueprint Columbus and the problem being addressed; providing adequate notification and keeping residents in project areas apprised of work being performed in their neighborhood; advising the City regarding residents' concerns; and providing training or additional support for contractors and City field and other staff as needed. This was a planned renewal.

**Renewal Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$395,760.53**

Original Contract (PO012716)	\$ 217,013.79
Modification No. 1(PO063169)	\$ 367,756.80
Renewal #1 (current)	<u>\$ 395,760.53</u>
CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL	<b>\$ 980,531.12</b>

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

This contract renewal was planned and so stated in the original contract legislation. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The funding provided by this contract renewal is for continuation of the existing work of the contract. This work was planned for and anticipated within the original procurement, it is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement process to acquire these services.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. and reviewed by the Office of Sustainability of the Department of Public Utilities and was deemed acceptable.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** One year (365 days)

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time. An emergency designation is required in order to prevent a disruption of community outreach and education, during a critical time of Blueprint implementation for active construction areas (Clintonville 1) and areas in active design (North Linden 1, Hilltop 1, Hilltop 4, Miller Kelton, 5th x Northwest, Clintonville 3, and Near South). This will allow the outreach project to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** 20-4647970 | Exp. 03/31/2021 | MBE | Vendor # 001370

**5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Administration of the Blueprint Community Outreach contract ensures community input is received and utilized to design the best solutions for unique neighborhood needs. Not only does this help Blueprint develop comprehensive solutions for our community, it also helps create an efficient process that reduces excessive costs resulting from engineering redesigns and timeframe extensions associated with addressing resident concerns through a less formal process.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within \$395,760.53 and the expenditure of up to \$395,760.53 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$395,760.53 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$395,760.53)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc., PO012716, was authorized by Ordinance 0847-2016, passed by City Council on May, 9, 2016; executed by the Director of Public Utilities on June 13, 2016, approved the City Attorney on June 15, 2016, and certified by the City Auditor's office June 20, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification number 1, PO063169, was authorized by Ordinance 1292-2017, passed by City Council on May, 15, 2017; executed by the Director of Public Utilities on May 19, 2017, approved the City Attorney May 23, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor's office May 24, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to renew the original contract in order to provide funding for additional public outreach services required for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is under a mandate from Ohio EPA to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows and basement back-ups; and

**WHEREAS**, Blueprint Columbus will impact residents far more than traditional sewer projects and public support for Blueprint Columbus will be enhanced with a strong community outreach program to provide education designed to facilitate community understanding of the Blueprint projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$395,760.53 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing agreement with RAMA Consulting for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach project, CIP 650004-100003 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized the renewal of an existing service agreement with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc., 897 East 11th Ave., Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43211 for the

Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach in Neighborhoods project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the Office of Sustainability.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$395,760.53 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$395,760.53 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the said firm, RAMA Consulting Group, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1267-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1889 Bucher St. (010-046173) to Kyre Investments, LLC, an Ohio limited liability corporation who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1889 Bucher St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Kyre Investments, LLC

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-046173  
ADDRESS: 1889 Bucher St., Columbus, Ohio 43207  
PRICE: \$2,895.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a  
\$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the City of Columbus, in the County of Franklin and State of Ohio, and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number Fourteen (14) of Jane H. Chamber's Subdivision of a part of the Robert Hosack Farm, as the same is numbered and delineated on the plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 325, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, excepting from the said Lot 14, off the West end thereof, 22.35 feet by 32 feet, more or less.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1272-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 3725 Atwood Ter. (010-082852) to Ronnie F. Andrick, who will maintain the vacant parcel

as a side yard expansion. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (3725 Atwood Ter.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Ronnie F. Andrick

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-082852  
ADDRESS: 3725 Atwood Ter., Columbus, Ohio 43224  
PRICE: \$7,040 plus a \$195.00 recording fee  
USE: Side yard expansion



Property is situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and described as follows:

Being the property described as 3725 Atwood Terrace, Columbus, Ohio 43224, being lot number 213 and the south one-half (1/2) of lot number 214 of Edgemont Gardens No. 2 Subdivision. Said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 18, Page 29, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1273-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 220 Schultz Ave. (010-054478) to Sokheun Chhay, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (220 Schultz Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Sokheun Chhay.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-054478

ADDRESS: 220 Schultz Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43222

PRICE: \$3,235.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$195.00 processing fee

USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and further bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Forty-Eight (148) of the BELMONT ADDITION to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 4, pages 308 and 309, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Subject to the lien of any taxes and assessment nor now due and payable: zoning ordinances and regulations; legal roads and highways; and all restrictions, easements, conditions and reservations of record or in place, if any.

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.
- SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1299-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a contract modification to reimburse the Franklin County Engineer's Office up to an additional \$48,804.85 for snow and ice removal services for the 2017-2018 winter season within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

Ordinance 2501-2017 authorized the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for snow and ice removal for the 2017-2018 winter season. At the end of the season, the county and the city settled up expenses for each jurisdiction. Because the county services more city roadways than the city services county roadways and because of the amount of snow fall, the city owes the county additional funds.

Original Encumbrance (ACPO002228):	\$475,000.00
Contract mod #1:	<u>\$ 48,804.85</u>
Total Contract Amount:	\$523,804.85

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$48,804.85 in Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (Fund 2265).

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation to pay the county for services received as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Franklin County Engineer’s Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$48,804.85 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$48,804.85)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$48,804.85 within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for reimbursement of snow and ice removal services during the 2017-2018 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Infrastructure Management, Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure as the snow season is complete and final accounting completed, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a contract modification with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for reimbursement for snow and ice removal services rendered by the County Engineer on city streets during the 2017-2018 winter season for the Division of Infrastructure Management in an amount not to exceed \$48,804.85.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purposes of paying the cost of this contract, the expenditure of up to \$48,804.85 be and hereby is authorized from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

<b>Legislation Number:</b>	1300-2018	<b>Current Status:</b>	Passed
<b>Drafting Date:</b>	5/1/2018	<b>Matter Type:</b>	Ordinance
<b>Version:</b>	1		

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of

one parcel located at 2838 E 10th Ave. (010-066579) to David A. Luttinger, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it or rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2838 E 10th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to David A. Luttinger:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-066579  
ADDRESS: 2838 E 10th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$3,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee

USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1309-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 143 S Wheatland Ave. (010-056464) to Edgar Salinas Lopez & Ivan Guijosa, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (143 S Wheatland Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Edgar Salinas Lopez & Ivan Guijosa:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-056464  
ADDRESS: 143 S Wheatland Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$4,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1310-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 115 N Oakley Ave. (010-052035) to Top Quality Investments LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (115 N Oakley Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Top Quality Investments LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-052035  
ADDRESS: 115 N Oakley Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$4,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1311-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2841 E 10th Ave. (010-018249) to Romdhane Enterprises, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and

deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2841 E 10th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Romdhane Enterprises, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-018249  
ADDRESS: 2841 E 10th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$6,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with

the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1328-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to conform language in the Columbus City Codes regarding negligent homicide, assault, negligent assault, aggravated menacing, and menacing to similar provisions in the Ohio Revised Code, to add forfeiture of weapons used in the commission of these offenses, and to add mandatory jail time, if the perpetrator possessed a gun when the offense was committed.

The ordinance also enacts new sections creating the offense of domestic violence, including intimate partner violence, and the offense of violation of a protection order in the Columbus City Codes. These new sections also conform to state law and include forfeiture of weapons and mandatory jail time for gun possession when committing these crimes.

To amend Columbus City Code sections 2303.05, 2303.13, 2303.14, 2303.21 and 2303.22 and enact new sections 2319.25 and 2319.27 to conform the Columbus City Code to state law and create provisions for domestic violence and violation of a protection order.

**WHEREAS**, statewide law in Ohio upheld by the Ohio Supreme Court prevents the City of Columbus from passing common sense gun control measures to reduce gun violence. Furthermore, without a uniform system of gun control measures throughout the United States, the effectiveness of actions taken by individual municipalities and states is reduced; and

**WHEREAS**, requiring violent criminals to forfeit weapons used in the commission of offenses against individuals enhances community safety; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio narrowly defines domestic violence as occurring between spouses, those cohabiting, or family members and does not offer specific legal protections for victims of dating violence; and

**WHEREAS**, domestic violence is a serious crime which has severe negative impacts on individuals and families in Columbus and the City of Columbus is committed to protecting individuals experiencing domestic violence; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That section 2303.05 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**2303.05 - Negligent homicide.**

(A) No person shall negligently cause the death of another or the unlawful termination of another's pregnancy

by means of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance as defined in Section 2923.11 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of negligent homicide, a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(C) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** That section 2303.13 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**2303.13 - Assault.**

(A) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to another.

(B) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to another.

(C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of assault, ~~a misdemeanor of the first degree.~~ and the court shall sentence the offender as provided in divisions (C)(1) to (3) of this section.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (C)(2) to (3) of this section, a violation of division (A) or (B) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3) of this section, if ~~if~~ the offense occurred on city owned property, in a school building, on school premises, or within 1000 feet of the boundaries of school premises, then the court, in addition to any other sanction imposed, shall impose a mandatory minimum jail term of imprisonment of at least thirty (30) days, which shall not be suspended, shall be a period of consecutive ~~days imprisonment,~~ and during which mandatory minimum jail term of imprisonment the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release.

(3) If at the time of the commission of the offense, the offender had a firearm or dangerous ordnance on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1500 fine.

(D) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2901.13 or other applicable state law.

**SECTION 3.** That section 2303.14 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**2303.14 - Negligent assault.**

(A) No person shall negligently, by means of a deadly weapon or dangerous ~~ordnance~~ ordnance as defined in Section 2923.11 of the Revised Code, cause physical harm to another.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of negligent assault, a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(C) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** That section 2303.21 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**2303.21 - Aggravated menacing.**

(A) No person shall knowingly cause another to believe that the offender will cause serious physical harm to the person or property of ~~such~~ the other person or a member of his the other person's immediate family. In addition to any other basis for the other person's belief that the offender will cause serious physical harm to the person or property of the other person or a member of the other person's immediate family, the other person's belief may be based on words or conduct of the offender that are directed at or identify a corporation, association, or other organization that employs the other person or to which the other person belongs.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of aggravated menacing, ~~a misdemeanor of the first degree.~~ and the court shall sentence the offender as provided in divisions (B)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) If at the time of the commission of the offense, the offender had a firearm or dangerous ordnance on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1500 fine.

(C) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2903.21 or other applicable state law.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section, "organization" includes an entity that is a governmental employer.

**SECTION 5.** That section 2303.22 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as follows:

**2303.22 - Menacing.**

(A) No person shall knowingly cause another to believe that the offender will cause physical harm to the person or property of ~~such~~ the other person or a member of his the other person's immediate family. In addition to any other basis for the other person's belief that the offender will cause physical harm to the person or property of the other person or a member of the other person's immediate family, the other person's belief may be based on words or conduct of the offender that are directed at or identify a corporation, association, or other organization that employs the other person or to which the other person belongs.

(B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of menacing, ~~a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.~~ and the court shall sentence the offender as provided in divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (B)(2) or (3) of this section, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(3) of this section, if the victim of the offense is an officer or employee of a public children services agency or a private child placing agency and the offense relates to the officer's or employee's performance or anticipated performance of official responsibilities or duties, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(3) If at the time of the commission of the offense, the offender had a firearm or dangerous ordnance on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree, with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least sixty (60) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1000 fine.

(C) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2903.22 or other applicable state law.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(E) As used in this section, "organization" includes an entity that is a governmental employer.

**SECTION 6.** That title of Chapter 2319 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Chapter 2319 - OFFENSES INVOLVING MINORS AGAINST THE FAMILY**

**SECTION 7.** That new section 2319.25 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2319.25 Domestic violence.**

(A) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to a family or household member.

(B) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to a family or household member.

(C) No person, by threat of force, shall knowingly cause a family or household member to believe that the offender will cause imminent physical harm to the family or household member.

(D) No person shall knowingly cause or attempt to cause physical harm to an intimate partner.

(E) No person shall recklessly cause serious physical harm to an intimate partner.

(F) No person, by threat of force, shall knowingly cause an intimate partner to believe that the offender will cause imminent physical harm to the intimate partner.

(G) (1) Whoever violates divisions (A), (B) or (C) of this section is guilty of domestic violence and whoever violates divisions (D), (E) or (F) of this section is guilty of intimate partner violence. The court shall sentence the offender as provided in divisions (G)(2) to (6) of this section.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in divisions (G)(3) to (6) of this section, a violation of division (C) or (F) of this section is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree, and a violation of division (A), (B), (D), or (E) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in division (G)(4) or (6) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of domestic violence or intimate partner violence, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to domestic violence or intimate partner violence, a violation of section 2903.14, 2909.06, 2909.07, 2911.12, 2911.211, or 2919.22 of the Revised Code if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the violation, a violation of an existing or former municipal ordinance or law of this or any other state or the United States that is substantially similar to any of those sections if the victim of the violation was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the violation, or any offense of violence if the victim of the offense was a family or household member at the time of the commission of the offense, a violation of divisions (C) or (F) of this section is a misdemeanor of the second degree.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in division (G)(6) of this section, if the offender previously has pleaded guilty to or been convicted of two or more offenses of domestic violence/intimate partner violence or two or more violations or offenses of the type described in division (G)(3) of this section involving a person who was a family or household member at the time of the violations or offenses, a violation of division (C) or (F) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in division (G)(3), (4), or (6) of this section, if the offender knew that the victim of the violation was pregnant at the time of the violation, a violation of division (C) or (F) of this section is a misdemeanor of the third degree.

(6) If at the time of the commission of the offense, the offender had a firearm or dangerous ordnance on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control, a violation of division (A), (B), (D) or (E) of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1500 fine and a violation of division (C) or (F) of this section is a first degree misdemeanor, with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least sixty (60) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1000 fine.

(H) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2919.25 or other applicable state law.

(I) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(J) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, no court or unit of state or local government shall charge any fee, cost, deposit, or money in connection with the filing of charges against a person alleging that the person violated this section or in connection with the prosecution of any charges so filed.

(K) As used in this section:

(1) "Family or household member" means any of the following:

(a) Any of the following who is residing or has resided with the offender:

(i) A spouse, a person living as a spouse, or a former spouse of the offender;

(ii) A parent, a foster parent, or a child of the offender, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to the offender;

(iii) A parent or a child of a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the offender, or another person related by consanguinity or affinity to a spouse, person living as a spouse, or former spouse of the offender.

(b) The natural parent of any child of whom the offender is the other natural parent or is the putative other natural parent.

(2) "Person living as a spouse" means a person who is living or has lived with the offender in a common law marital relationship, who otherwise is cohabiting with the offender, or who otherwise has cohabited with the offender within five years prior to the date of the alleged commission of the act in question.

(3) "Intimate partner" means a person with whom the offender is or has been in a dating relationship but who does not meet the definition of a family or household member.

(4) "Dating relationship" means a relationship between individuals who have, or have had, a relationship of a romantic or intimate nature. "Dating relationship" does not include a casual acquaintanceship or ordinary fraternization in a business or social context.

**SECTION 8.** That new section 2319.27 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**2319.27 Violating protection order.**

(A) No person shall recklessly violate the terms of any of the following:

(1) A protection order issued or consent agreement approved pursuant to section 2919.26 or 3113.31 of the Revised Code;

(2) A protection order issued pursuant to section 2151.34, 2903.213, or 2903.214 of the Revised Code;

(3) A protection order issued by a court of another state.

(B)(1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of violating a protection order. Except as otherwise provided in division (B)(2) of this section, violating a protection order is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(2) If at the time of the commission of the offense, the offender had a firearm or dangerous ordnance on or about the offender's person or under the offender's control, a violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by up to one year in jail with a mandatory minimum jail term of at least one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days during which mandatory jail term the defendant shall not be eligible for community control, probation, house arrest, or work release, and up to a \$1500 fine .

(3) If the protection order violated by the offender was an order issued pursuant to section 2151.34 or 2903.214 of the Revised Code that required electronic monitoring of the offender pursuant to that section, the court may require in addition to any other sentence imposed upon the offender that the offender be electronically monitored for a period not exceeding five years by a law enforcement agency designated by the court. If the court requires under this division that the offender be electronically monitored, unless the court determines that the offender is indigent, the court shall order that the offender pay the costs of the installation of the electronic



monitoring device and the cost of monitoring the electronic monitoring device. If the court determines that the offender is indigent and subject to the maximum amount allowable and the rules promulgated by the attorney general under section 2903.214 of the Revised Code, the costs of the installation of the electronic monitoring device and the cost of monitoring the electronic monitoring device may be paid out of funds from the reparations fund created pursuant to section 2743.191 of the Revised Code. The total amount paid from the reparations fund created pursuant to section 2743.191 of the Revised Code for electronic monitoring under this section and sections 2151.34 and 2903.214 of the Revised Code shall not exceed three hundred thousand dollars per year.

(C) This section shall not apply to circumstances which, by law, constitute felony violations to be prosecuted under either ORC section 2919.27 or other applicable state law.

(D) Any instrumentality that has been used in a violation of this section shall be seized and is subject to forfeiture pursuant to Chapter 2981 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(E) It is an affirmative defense to a charge under division (A)(3) of this section that the protection order issued by a court of another state does not comply with the requirements specified in 18 U.S.C. 2265(b) for a protection order that must be accorded full faith and credit by a court of this state or that it is not entitled to full faith and credit under 18 U.S.C. 2265(c).

(F) In a prosecution for a violation of this section, it is not necessary for the prosecution to prove that the protection order or consent agreement was served on the defendant if the prosecution proves that the defendant was shown the protection order or consent agreement or a copy of either or a judge, magistrate, or law enforcement officer informed the defendant that a protection order or consent agreement had been issued, and proves that the defendant recklessly violated the terms of the order or agreement.

(G) As used in this section, “protection order issued by a court of another state” means an injunction or another order issued by a criminal court of another state for the purpose of preventing violent or threatening acts or harassment against, contact or communication with, or physical proximity to another person, including a temporary order, and means an injunction or order of that nature issued by a civil court of another state, including a temporary order and a final order issued in an independent action or as a pendente lite order in a proceeding for other relief, if the court issued it in response to a complaint, petition, or motion filed by or on behalf of a person seeking protection. “Protection order issued by a court of another state” does not include an order for support or for custody of a child issued pursuant to the divorce and child custody laws of another state, except to the extent that the order for support or for custody of a child is entitled to full faith and credit under the laws of the United States.

**SECTION 9.** That the existing title of Chapter 2319 and existing sections 2303.05, 2303.13, 2303.14, 2303.21 and 2303.22 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/20/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009170 - Roadway Improvements – Short Street – Liberty Street to Syca

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until June 21, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Roadway Improvements – Short Street – Liberty Street to Sycamore Street RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for this project that consists of detailed design for improvements to Short Street from the existing terminus of Sycamore Street to Liberty Street. Improvements are anticipated to include a new alignment and reconstruction using pervious pavement with curbs and sidewalks.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is June 12, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about July 9, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is June 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/21/2018 4:00:00PM

RFQ009142 - Health - OIMRI iPad Cases

BID OPENING DATE - 5/22/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ008924 - Roadway Improvements Stormwater Regional Basins

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until May 22, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Roadway Improvements – Stormwater Regional Basins RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for preliminary engineering and possibly detailed design for stormwater regional basins to provide stormwater management for future Capital Improvements Projects.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 11, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about June 8, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

Exhibit 1.3.1 was too large for Vendor Services, please follow the link, <ftp://dpsftp:Password4321@tx.columbus.gov/OSS>, and look in the "RFP" folder for the "Stormwater Basin Exhibit".

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ008979 - Downtown Streetscape Trautman Building

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, on behalf of The Annex at River South II, Ltd. is receiving bids until May 22, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Downtown Streetscape Trautman Building (High Street) project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of installing streetscape improvements in association with the development of the Trautman Building (Parcel ID: 010022541). Adjacent to High Street, the sidewalk will be improved with the addition of a brick paver walk. The south and west sides of the property will have existing walk removed and replaced as needed, modifying the existing access points, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans 3200 Drawer E and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 14, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ008994 - SR315 at North Broadway Interchange Project 1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 22, 2018 until 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the SR315 AT NORTH BROADWAY-INTERCHANGE 1 PROJECT AND SR315 AT NORTH BROADWAY-W NORTH BROADWAY AT OHIOHEALTH PARKWAY project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work consists of 2 phases:

- 3402-E – This project is the first phase of construction for the overall improvements to the SR315, W. North Broadway, and Olentangy River Road interchange. This project consists of temporarily realigning SR315 NB and SB north of Olentangy River Road in order to prepare for the future construction project (FRA-315-6.37 Project 2) that will construct a new bridge carrying SR315 over a new SR315 SB ramp to W. North Broadway.
- 3403-E – This project consists of improvements to W. North Broadway at the intersection of OhioHealth Parkway. Improvements include the addition of turn lanes on W. North Broadway, the reconstruction of ramp DC, and construction to the curb returns for OhioHealth Parkway and ramp

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

DA-2. Sidewalk, lighting, signals, and storm sewer will also be improved.

Also included is any other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3402 Drawer E and 3403 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of C

RFQ009003 - Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 22, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for RESURFACING – 2018 PROJECT 2. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves repairing and resurfacing 55 city streets and constructing 353 - ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair. Specific work areas are identified for roadway base cement stabilization and pavement reconstruction, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 10, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/22/2018 2:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009074 - Olentangy Water Trail - Tuttle Park Access

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the Olentangy Water Trail – Tuttle Park Access, the work for which consists of excavation and grading, setting of natural stone slab steps, seeding and mulching, concrete and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design and Construction Section by email at [njsanna@columbus.gov](mailto:njsanna@columbus.gov) until Tuesday May 22nd, 2018 at 2:00 PM local time.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Project Site on Friday May 11, 2018, at 10am, Meet at Tuttle Pool parking lot 240 W Oakland Ave, Columbus, OH 43201

**NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION**

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about August 13th, 2018. All work shall be substantially complete within 90 days.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Nic Sanna, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks – Design and Construction, via email [njsanna@columbus.gov](mailto:njsanna@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, May 15th, at 2:00 PM local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/23/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009147 - R&P - Comm Rec - Holton, Marion Franklin, & Glenwood Refrigs

BID OPENING DATE - 5/23/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ008866 - 690236-100078 Noe Bixby Rd. Area Water Line Improvements

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Noe Bixby Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, C.I.P No. 690236-100078, Contract 2053, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 2,500 linear feet of 6-inch water main, 14,100 linear feet of 8-inch water main, and 615 linear feet of 12-inch water main, horizontal directionally drilled installation of approximately 2,700 linear feet of 12-inch water main, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, May 9, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Christopher Scannell, PE, via fax at 614-645-1726, or email at [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, May 2, 2018, 3:00 P.M. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/24/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ008827 - DPU/WATERSHED/HAZMAT STORAGE BUILDING

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water/Department of Public Utilities to obtain proposals to establish a contract for the purchase of a Prefabricated Hazardous Materials Storage Building fire rated for storing petroleum products and hazardous wastes at our compound at Hoover Reservoir.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Prefabricated Hazardous Materials Storage Building. All Bidders must document their manufacturer certified dealership for the offered equipment. Bidders are required to show experience in providing Hazardous Materials Storage Prefabricated Buildings and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, May 3, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 10, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this RFQ008827, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009081 - HEWLETT PACKARD EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND SERVICES UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Hewlett Packard Enterprise (HPE) hardware, software, software and firmware updates, parts, repair, maintenance services, and professional services. The proposed contract will provide for the expanding and enhancing of the City's technology infrastructure environment, including but not limited to servers, operational and service management software, storage, and backup technologies. It is the intent of the City to establish an option contract with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale to purchase HPE hardware, parts, warranty services, software licenses, software maintenance and support, and professional services. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of item(s) in the US HPE List Price catalog (online at <https://www.hpe.com/global/showroom/>) at proposed discounts/markup after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract will be in place through June 30, 2020.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The HPE equipment, software and services offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in supplying and supporting HPE equipment and HPE system related software and services for the past five years. Qualified bidders must be Hewlett Packard Enterprise certified to provide the equipment and services detailed in these specifications.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The HPE equipment, software and services offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts in at least three agencies equivalent to the size of the City's current environment or larger.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am on Tuesday, May 15th . Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 17th at 5:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal,

RFQ009163 - 2018 Harley Davidson Motorcycles

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Division of Police via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of five (5) 2018 or current model year Harley Davidson FLHTP Motorcycles.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of five (5) Harley Davidson FLHTP with listed parts and pieces installed and 2 sets of manuals listed.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/24/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ008936 - Lazelle Road Phase A and Phase B

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until May 24, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A PID 95606, C.I.P. No. 530161-100145 and Lazelle Road Phase B PID 90406, C.I.P. No. 530161-100081.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of reconstructing, resurfacing and widening of Lazelle Road Phase A from High Street to Olenbrook Drive, including side streets. Improvements will include: sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, water lines, a detention basin, storm sewers, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of for Lazelle Road Phase B, C.I.P. No. 530161-100081, consists of: reconstructing, resurfacing and widening of Lazelle Road from Olenbrook Drive to Sancus Boulevard, work on Flint Road and South Old State, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans 3023 Drawer E and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Questions pertaining to the plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Office of Support Services by email to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov) on or before May 11, 2018. No phone calls will be accepted.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

RFQ009004 - Operation Safewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until May 24, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Operation Sidewalks - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk Gaps project, CIP Number 590955-100033. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves constructing sidewalks to fill gaps in the Hilltop Neighborhood sidewalk network, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 10, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/25/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009019 - 690510-100004 HCWP Sludge Disposal Line Improvements

The sludge disposal line under CIP 690538-100001 identified various areas that are in need of replacement. It is the DOW's intent to enter into a professional services agreement for engineering design services to replace various portions of the line. The selected firm shall evaluate installation method options (e.g. open cut, horizontal directional drilling, etc) and pipe material options and make recommendations for these items based on the project specific conditions. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8173>. Hard copies will not be provided.

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is May 15, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by May 18, 2018.

RFQ009127 - DOW/HCWP/HG INPUT SHAFT

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/30/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ008910 - 650725-100015 Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehab- Phase B

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Alum Creek Trunk (Middle) Rehabilitation Phase B, 650725-100015, the work for which consists of cementitious lining and internal spot repairs of reinforced concrete pipe and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in this IFB. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due May 30, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Program. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Paul Roseberry, P.E., via fax at (614) 645-0888, or email at [PBRoseberry@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBRoseberry@Columbus.gov) prior to May 23, 2018 5:00 p.m. local time

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Paul Roseberry, P.E., via fax at (614) 645-0888, or email at [PBRoseberry@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBRoseberry@Columbus.gov) prior to May 16, 2018 5:00 p.m. local time.

RFQ009002 - 650871/2-110174 Downspout Redirection & Lateral Lining

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Downspout Redirection – Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project & Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650871-110174 & 650872-110174, the work for which consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 475 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due May 30, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to, ATTN: Jeremy Cawley, P.E., at [JKCawley@Columbus.gov](mailto:JKCawley@Columbus.gov) prior to May 23, 5:00 p.m. local time. The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

RFQ009044 - 690236-100079 Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100079, Contract 2054, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 17,200 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, May 30th, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, May 23, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

RFQ009052 - 650260-102008 SCP 07JP JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JACKSON PIKE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT PLC5 UPGRADE, CIP# 650260-102008, Contract Number SCP 07JP, the work for which consists of upgrading the existing Allen Bradley PLC5s at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [plan number] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, May 30, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Administration Building at Jackson Pike WWTP, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 on May 16, 2018, at 10:00 A.M. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the project area and facilities. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

submitting their bid.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only Burgess and Niple, Inc., ATTN: Vui Chung, via fax at (614) 451-1385, or email at Vui.Chung@burgessniple.com prior to Friday, May 18, 2018 by 5:00 P.M. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/31/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ008958 - Lamps, Bulbs, and Lighting Retro-fit Kits UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Lamps, Bulbs, and Lighting Retro-fit Kits to save energy. This contract will be used by various city agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Lamps, Bulbs, and Lighting Retro-fit Kits. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list and/ or catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these materials detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, May 10, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 17, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this RFQ008958, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.

RFQ009001 - Aluminum Sign Sheeting Material UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Aluminum Sheeting Material and Sign Blanks to be used in the fabrication of traffic signs and street name signs. Various sign sheet types in various shapes are required. Recycled aluminum sheeting and sign blanks will be accepted. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver aluminum sign sheeting: Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bids are requested for the following sign sheet types:

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

- 0.030" THICK ALUMINUM SHEETING
- 0.063" THICK ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS
- 0.080" THICK ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS
- 0.100" THICK ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS  
Recycled aluminum Series 3000 sheeting.
- 0.030" THICK RECYCLED ALUMINUM SHEETING
- 0.063" THICK RECYCLED ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS
- 0.080" THICK RECYCLED ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS
- 0.100" THICK RECYCLED ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS

1.2.2 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.3 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009017 - Two (2) Hybrid Electric Step Vans

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) hybrid electric powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 19,500 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. The step vans will be used by the Division of Water for performing meter repairs.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, installation, and delivery of two (2) hybrid electric powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 19,500 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The hybrid electric powered chassis offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The hybrid electric powered chassis warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 14, 2018 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 17, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009118 - Fleet - Parker and Chelsea PTO Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide all agencies of the City of Columbus with the "Catalog" firm offer for the sale option contract(s) for the purchase of Parker Motors and Chelsea PTO parts. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items offered. The total annual estimated expenditure for Parker Motors and Chelsea PTO parts is \$45,000.00. The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Parker Motors and Chelsea PTO parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Parker Motor and Chelsea PTO parts offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Parker Motor and Chelsea PTO parts offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Monday, May 21, 2018 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 24, 2018 at 11:00 am. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/1/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ008992 - DPU/Water-RFI-Innovative Use of Water Treatment Residuals

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is requesting Information to help understand the market for reuse and/or disposal of water treatment residuals (WTR) generated at DPU's drinking water plants (WPs). This request is not a bid and is a Request for Information (RFI) only. The information received will be used by DPU to help understand the market for WTR reuse and/or disposal options. Innovative and sustainable ideas are encouraged. The information may be used to help DPU determine appropriate WTR reuse and/or disposal services for a future solicitation.

Complete electronic RFI packages may be downloaded from at the following web address:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Information received will be reviewed by the City and its Consultants and Respondents may be contacted for additional information.

**SUBMISSION INFORMATION**

The Respondent should use the information described in this RFI as a reference for their Information submission. Respondent's submission should follow these requirements:

- Submission should be identified as "Response to Request for Information for Innovative Use of Water Treatment Residuals Project (CIP 690540), City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities" and include the Respondent's contact information.
- Submission deadline is 2:00 p.m., Friday, June 1, 2018 delivered to the offices of Hazen & Sawyer, 150 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 133, Columbus, Ohio 43235.
- Questions as to the interpretation of the Request for Information should be submitted in writing to Bret Casey at [bcasey@hazensawsawyer.com](mailto:bcasey@hazensawsawyer.com).
- There will be an informational meeting on Wednesday, May 9, 2018 at 1:00 pm. The meeting will be held at DPU 910 Dublin Road, Columbus 43215 in the Auditorium. The purpose of this meeting is to answer questions regarding this RFI.
- Proprietary data and information that a Respondent does not want disclosed to the public should be clearly indicated.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/5/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009077 - Roadway Improvements-Livingston Ph C 5th to Kennedy

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 5, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Roadway Improvements – Livingston Ave. Phase C - 5th St. to Kennedy Dr. project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves roadway reconstruction, concrete and brick sidewalks, waterline, signals, lighting, landscaping, duct bank, storm sewer, pervious pavers, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 24, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/6/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009043 - Street Lighting Improvements 440007-13/14/15

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for CIP # 440007-100013, 14, 15 Milo Grogan Street Lighting Improvements, the work for which consists of the installation of overhead and underground street lighting in the Milo Grogan areas, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad attachment).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday June 6, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specs are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specs are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE -NONE

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus Division of Power], ATTN: Chris Vogel via email at [cvogel@columbus.gov](mailto:cvogel@columbus.gov) by Thursday May 17, 2018 at 12:00 pm local time.

Questions regarding Bid Express should be submitted to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Plan holder's lists are found on Bid Express.

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS: Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for City construction work. Bidders must also submit an affidavit regarding their prequalification status on Form B9. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359 or:

<http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

RFQ009104 - FEM 1505.3 HVAC & Air Purification Maintenance Services

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for FEM 1505.3 HVAC & Air Purification Maintenance Services for DPU Facilities, the work for which consists of: inspection, cleaning, maintenance, troubleshooting, testing and necessary repair or replacement of HVAC & Air Purification Units and associated equipment and systems at various Department of Public Utilities Facilities and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 6, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, 6977 S. High Street,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Lockbourne, Ohio 43137, Administration Building on May 22, 2018, at 9am.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the technical specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City's Project Manager Monica Powell, via email at [mopowell@columbus.gov](mailto:mopowell@columbus.gov) prior to May 30, 2018 at 4:00 p.m. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/7/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ008977 - Pest Control Services

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Pest Control Services to be used Citywide. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver services to prevent infestation of insects, and vermin. This service is to effectively control, and eradicate insects, rodents, and vermin, (rats, mice, roaches, ants, silverfish, crickets, centipedes, water bugs, bed bugs, fleas, and other pests). Bidders are required to show experience successfully providing these services, as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. The City of Columbus and its Divisions, and Departments are not eligible to references.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, May 17, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 24, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning RFQ008977, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID.

RFQ009025 - SEWER COMBINATION MACHINES

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) diesel, single axle truck mounted combination sewer cleaners. The truck will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) diesel, single axle truck mounted combination sewer cleaners. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 21, 2018 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 24, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/7/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009063 - Signal Installation-Westerville at Thornapple/Wallingford

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 7, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Signal Installation – Westerville Road at Thornapple Dr./Wallingford Avenue project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves removing and replacing the existing traffic signal at the intersection of Westerville Road at Thornapple Drive and Wallingford Avenue. Improvements also include traffic control, guardrail, curb ramps, pavement removal, pavement replacement for utility crossings, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 29, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/8/2018 1:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009094 - County Water/Sewer Assessment

Franklin County owns and operates water distribution and sewage collection systems that are connected to and served by the City of Columbus. These systems are located in approximately 30 areas across the region. In addition, the County owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant, Darbydale, and a water plant, Timberlake, that are not connected to Columbus' systems. The County has requested that the City consider taking over its water/sewer assets. In order to make an informed decision about how to proceed, it is necessary to understand the County system. The City of Columbus and Franklin County are therefore seeking a comprehensive evaluation of the County's water and sewer utilities. The City and County intend to work together to obtain this evaluation. This RFP is being issued by the City, and the resulting contract will be with the City, however, the County should be considered by the Contractor as an equal partner and client in the contract. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8414>. Proposals will be received electronically through the Bonfire website by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, June 8, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. No hard copy proposals will be received or evaluated. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8414>

RFQ009161 - 611625-122181/82/91/92 Blueprint Stormwater Sewer System

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Numbers 611625-122181 and 611625-122182 to perform condition assessments and cleaning of the existing stormwater sewer systems in the Near South Blueprint Area. Similarly, CIP Numbers 611625-110191 and 611625-110192 were initiated to perform condition assessments and cleaning of the existing stormwater sewer systems within the Clintonville 2 Blueprint Area. The intent of the City is to award four (4) separate contracts, one (1) for each CIP Number. See Appendix D for all area maps, record information, and Schedule 6. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8404>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on June 8, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire Software at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8404>

BID OPENING DATE - 6/12/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009096 - UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 12, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the UIRF - 2016 Sidewalks P1 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves pedestrian improvements in the West Olentangy and Near South areas and includes sidewalks, curb ramps, associated stormwater facilities, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is May 31, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/13/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009122 - 690573-100000 910 Dublin Rd. Shower Room Renovations

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations, Project 690573-100000, Contract 2200, the work for which consists of Shower Room Renovations to the Water Distribution Maintenance field staff Men's and Women's Restroom / Shower Rooms. The renovation will bring these spaces up to ICC A117.1 (ADA) compliance.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 13, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, Technical Support Section, ATTN: Miriam C. Siegfried, P.E., via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [mcsiegfried@columbus.gov](mailto:mcsiegfried@columbus.gov) prior to 3:00 pm Wednesday June 6, 2018 local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/15/2018 10:00:00AM

RFQ009171 - Assessment and Preventative Maintenance-Gymnastics Equipment

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Introduction:

This is a Request for Information (RFI) only and does not constitute a commitment, implied or otherwise, that the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) will take procurement action in this matter.

CRPD's Gymnastics program is seeking professionals/vendors to assess its gymnastics equipment and provide feedback regarding the repair or replacement of these items. This professional would also perform preventative maintenance per the attached documents a minimum of twice per year.

CRPD is issuing the following RFI inviting interested parties to submit ideas and information regarding ways vendors/professionals can work with CRPD on the evaluation and preventative maintenance of its gymnastics equipment.

Vendors/Professionals with demonstrated experience in gymnastics and its equipment, with an interest in making their ideas and services available to CRPD, are invited to respond to this RFI as outlined in EXHIBIT A.

Point of Contact for Inquiries and Submissions:

Inquiries regarding this proposal may be directed to Jaclyn Bowman, Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad St., Suite 101, Columbus, OH 43205, or electronic mail at [jnbowman@columbus.gov](mailto:jnbowman@columbus.gov) with "Gymnastics RFI Inquiry" in the subject line.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/15/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009064 - 650234-100100, DOSD Roof Replacements No. 2

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) has identified numerous deteriorated roofs on its facilities that require replacement. Professional engineering services are needed for the design of the various roof replacements, assistance during the bidding process and also for technical services during construction. This work for DOSD is part of the City's continuing program to upgrade its treatment facilities, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety.

Proposal Submittal Instructions:

Proposals will be received electronically by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, June 15, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter.

Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8298>

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through email with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is May 29, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by June 5, 2018.

RFQ009065 - 650265-100100, DOSD HVAC & Air Purificatio System

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The services to be provided under this agreement are professional engineering services incidental to: DOSD HVAC & Air Purification System Replacements, No.1, 650265-100100. This is a task order contract, with work assigned through individual RFPs. The types of tasks that may be requested as part of this contract follow. The actual construction of HVAC and air purification systems will be accomplished by others. Professional engineering services are necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the DPU,

Proposal Submittal Instructions:

Proposals will be received electronically by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, June 15, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter

Direct Proposals to:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8297>

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is May 29, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by June 5, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/27/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009042 - 670782-100000 Valleyview St. Lighting Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for the Valleyview Street Lighting Improvements Project: C.I.P No. 670782-100000, the work for which consists of the Installation of (98) overhead LED street lights on wood poles in Valleyview Heights, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday June 27, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing via email only to the City of Columbus Division of Power: Street Lighting Section, ATTN: Scott A. Wolfe, at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to 3:00 PM local time on Wednesday June 13, 2018.



# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0094-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment May 22, 2018 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973  
**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**  
**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**May 22, 2018**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, MAY 22, 2018 at 4:30 P.M.** in the Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

**1. Application No.: BZA18-032**

**Location:** **5120 SOUTH GODOWN ROAD (43220)**, located on the east side of South Godown Road, approximately 200 feet south of Bethel Road (010-184792; Northwest Civic Association)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial & I, Institutional District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the minimum parking setback line from 25 feet to 0 feet.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of bicycle parking spaces from 3 to 0  
3312.21(B), Landscaping and screening.  
To provide no headlight screening on site.  
3349.04, Height, area and yard regulations.  
To reduce the building setback from 50 feet to 35 feet 4 inches, and to reduce the minimum side yard from 20 feet to 9 feet.

**Proposal:** To expand the parking and circulation area for a special needs school.

**Applicant(s):** Brookside Services, LLC, c/o William McKinney  
5120 South Godown Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220.

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA18-034**

**Location:** **884 DENNISON AVENUE (43215)**, located on east side of Dennison Avenue, approximately 51 feet south of West First Avenue. (010-001088; Victorian Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot area from 6,000 square feet to 2835 square feet for

each parcel.

3332.05(A)(4) Lot width.  
To reduce the required lot width for both lots from 50 feet to 35 feet.

3332.21 Building lines.  
To reduce the building line along Dennison Avenue from the required 25 feet to 12 feet, 7 inches.

3332.25 Maximum side yard required.  
To reduce the maximum side yard from 7 feet to 6 feet.

3332.18(D) Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage to 55% from the required 50%.

3321.07(B) Landscaping  
To eliminate the tree requirement for both lots.

**Proposal:** A lot split, resulting in two, two-unit dwellings, each on their own lot.

**Applicant(s):** Quinn R. Lamb  
2326 Brixton Road  
Columbus, Ohio

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA18-037**

**Location:** **804 CITY PARK AVENUE (43206)**, located at the northeast corner of City Park Avenue and East Kossuth Street (010-044062; German Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.18(D), Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 53.7%

3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the building line from 10 feet to 1.75 feet long City Park Avenue and to 1 foot along East Kossuth Street

3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To decrease the maximum side yards from 20% (12.5 feet) to 4.128% (2.58 feet).

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 1.58 feet on the north and to 1 foot on the south.

3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard from 25% to 9.7%.

3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To allow a structure to encroach 5 feet into the vision clearance triangle

**Proposal:** To combine two lots and connect the the two single family dwellings resulting in one single-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Nelson Heinrichs  
804 City Park Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** William Hugus, Architect  
750 Mohwak Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA18-038**

**Location:** 6835 CAINE ROAD (43235), located on the west side of Caine Road, approximately 560 feet north of Snouffer Road. (590-191330; Far Northwest Coalition)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3321.03, Lighting.  
To increase the allowable overall height of light poles from 28 feet to 40 feet.

**Proposal:** To replace existing light poles for volleyball courts.

**Applicant(s):** Chris Humphrey  
4495 Millwater Drive  
Powell, Ohio 43065

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** DLS Dublin, L.L.C.  
6835 Caine Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA18-039**

**Location:** 468 WEST THIRD AVENUE (43201), located North side of West Third Avenue, approximately 32 feet east of Oregon Avenue. (010-051712; Harrison West Society)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G) Private garage.  
To increase the height of an accessory garage from the required 15 feet to 23 feet, 10 inches.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with a height of 23 feet, 10 inches.

**Applicant(s):** Theodore S. Peterson  
468 West Third Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Shawn McNeil  
370 Charleston Avnue  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA18-040**

**Location:** 4510 LOCKBOURNE ROAD (43207), located on the east side of Lockbourne Road, approximately 90 feet north of Interstate 270. (510-105226; Far South Columbus Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet.  
3332.38(F,G), Private garage.  
To increase the area devoted to a garage from 720 square feet to 2,124 square feet and to increase the height from 15 feet to 16 feet 6 inches.

**Proposal:** To construct a 16 foot 6 inch tall, 1,500 square foot detached garage that straddles a lot line.

**Applicant(s):** Jesse Bowen  
4510 Lockbourne Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43207

**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA18-041**

**Location:** **684 OAKWOOD AVENUE (43205)**, located at the northeast corner of Newton Street and Oakwood Avenue. (010-066961; Livingston Avenue Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.41, Rooftop telecommunication installation.

To reduce the required structure height for a rooftop telecommunications antenna from 60 feet to 55 feet.

**Proposal:** To attach telecommunications antennas to an existing chimney that is 55 feet in height.

**Applicant(s):** T-Mobile; c/o Nathan O. Meyer, agent  
6869 Windjammer Drive  
Brownsburg, Indiana 46112

**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant.

**Property Owner(s):** Ethiopian Ortho Tewahedo Holy Trinity Church  
684 Oakwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA18-053**

**Location:** **5252 WALCUTT COURT (43228)**, located at the southwest corner of Hilliard Rome Road East and Trabue Road. (570-210824; None)

**Existing Zoning:** LM-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3367.15(a), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions.

To reduce the required storage setback from 50 feet to 0 feet along the southern property line (Interstate 70) and western property line (Hilliard Rome Road).

3367.15(c), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions.

To provide no landscaping along the southern or western property lines.

3367.29, Storage.

To reduce the setback of open storage of materials to a residential district from 100 feet to 0 feet and to reduce the setback line to a secondary thoroughfare from 125 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** To improve and expand an existing industrial heavy machinery sales and rental business.

**Applicant(s):** Jonathan Zivoder, c/o The Mannik Smith Group  
23225 Mercantile Road  
Beachwood, Ohio 44122

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Omco Building, LLC  
3993 East Royalton Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44147

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-0078; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.: BZA18-054**

**Location:** **3574 OAKLAWN STREET (43224)**, located on the east side of Oaklawn Street, approximately 300 feet south of Northridge Road. (010-107114; North Linden Area

Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
 To reduce the minimum side yard for a detached garage from 3 feet to 0 feet.  
 3332.27, Rear yard.  
 To reduce the required rear yard from 25% to 15%.  
 3332.38(G), Private garage.  
 To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 17 feet.  
 3332.38(F), Private garage.  
 To increase the area devoted to private garage from 720 square feet to 1,128 square feet.

**Proposal:** To construct an addition to an existing detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Connie M. McTaggart  
 3574 Oaklawn Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Attorney/Agent:** Antonio Colosimo, Architect  
 833 Grandview Avenue, Ste. B  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**10. Application No.: BZA18-058**

**Location:** **4066 MORSE ROAD (43230)**, located approximately 500 feet north of Morse Road at the terminus of Service Road 7A. (600-150025; Northland Community Council)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3353.05 (D) (5) (b) - district development standards  
 To allow expansion of an existing cell tower to exceed 150 feet.

**Proposal:** To collocate antennas on an existing cell tower.

**Applicant(s):** Crown Castle USA INC. c/o Bryan Brawner  
 10300 Ormsby Park Place  
 Louisville, Kentucky 40223

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Dick Makley, (614) 645-0078, [rpmakley@columbus.gov](mailto:rpmakley@columbus.gov)

**11. Application No.: BZA18-059**

**Location:** **109 WARREN STREET (43202)**, located at the southwest corner of Warren Street and Summit Street. (010-021000; Italian Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3321.05, Vision clearance.  
 To allow a structure to encroach into the 30 foot x 30 foot vision clearance triangle.

**Proposal:** To construct a single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Michael Mahaney  
 1499 Perry Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**12. Application No.: BZA18-016**

**Location:** **1064 PARSONS AVENUE (43206)**, located on the east side of Parsons Avenue, approximately 144 feet north of Stewart Avenue. (010-283375; South Side Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 2 to 1 ADA space.

**Proposal:** To convert a single-family dwelling into a first-floor commercial use with a second-floor apartment.

**Applicant(s):** Michael Green  
458 East Whittier Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** None.

**Property Owner(s):** Green Quarters, L.L.C.  
458 East Whittier Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter)

Business Meeting Dates  
(111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312)  
12:00pm

Regular Meeting Date  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

May 22, 2018

May 29, 2018

June 5, 2018

June 19, 2018

June 26, 2018

Thurs., July 5, 2018\*

July 24, 2018

July 31, 2018

August 7, 2018

August 21, 2018

August 28, 2018

Wed., September 5, 2018\*



September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

<b>Legislation Number:</b> PN0096-2018	<b>Current Status:</b> Clerk's Office for Bulletin
<b>Drafting Date:</b> 5/10/2018	<b>Matter Type:</b> Public Notice
<b>Version:</b> 1	

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED  
**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
---	---	--

May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	<b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018 August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
<b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

\* Date change due to Holiday

<b>Legislation Number:</b> PN0097-2018	<b>Current Status:</b> Clerk's Office for Bulletin
<b>Drafting Date:</b> 5/10/2018	

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (70 N. Front St., C-STAT Rm ) 6:00p.m.
May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018
June 28, 2018	July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	January 10, 2019

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days

prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	

August 2, 2018  
September 6, 2018  
October 4, 2018  
November 1, 2018  
December 6, 2018

August 9, 2018  
September 13, 2018  
October 11, 2018  
November 8, 2018  
December 13, 2018

August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

DROP OFF:

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting

111 N. Front St.

Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018

June 26, 2018

July 24, 2018

August 28, 2018

September 25, 2018

October 23, 2018

November 20, 2018

December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.

Room # 312

9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0104-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission Special Meeting

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov) <<mailto:camoody@columbus.gov>>

Victorian Village Commission Special Meeting

The Victorian Village Commission will hold a Special Meeting on Wednesday, May 23, 2018 at 6:00 pm. The meeting will be held at 111 North Front Street, in the 2nd floor Hearing Room. The purpose of the meeting will be to continue ongoing review of the redevelopment project at 23 West Second Avenue (IBEW Building).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0105-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Erin Gibbons

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5627

**Contact Email Address:** [emgibbons@columbus.gov](mailto:emgibbons@columbus.gov)

Staff and members of Columbus City Council, will host a community meeting to listen to the needs, questions, and concerns of residents within the City of Columbus. City staff will be on hand to answer questions.

Date: Thursday, May 31, 2018

Time: 6:00 - 7:30pm

Location: Far East Neighborhood Pride Center, 2500 Park Crescent Drive, Columbus, OH 43232

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- 2018 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845  
Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

**MEETING SCHEDULE**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2018 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 26, 2018**

**Monday, May 21, 2018-CANCELLED**

**Monday, September 24, 2018**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM



December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
 Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**  
 Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
 You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates

New Albany Village Hall  
 99 W. Main St.  
 New Albany, OH 43054  
 6:00pm

December 21, 2017

January 18, 2018

January 18, 2018

February 15, 2018

February 15, 2018  
March 22, 2018  
April 19, 2018  
May 24, 2018  
June 21 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 3 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 22 2018\*

March 15, 2018  
April 19, 2018  
May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St. (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 4, 2018	January 18, 2018
February 1, 2018	February 15, 2018
March 1, 2018	March 15, 2018
April 5, 2018	April 19, 2018
May 3, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 19, 2018
August 2, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 18, 2018

November 1, 2018  
December 6, 2018

November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.